

## DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 139 334

HE 008 938

AUTHOR Garfin, Molly, Comp.  
 TITLE Collective Bargaining in Higher Education. Bibliography No. 5. (Incorporating Other Than Faculty Bibliography Vol. 3).  
 INSTITUTION City Univ. of New York, N.Y. Bernard Baruch Coll. National Center for the Study of Collective Bargaining in Higher Education.  
 PUB DATE Apr 77  
 NOTE 200p.  
 AVAILABLE FROM National Center for the Study of Collective Bargaining in Higher Education, Baruch College - CUNY, 17 Lexington Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010 (\$10.00)  
 PRICE MF-\$0.63 Plus Postage. HC Not Available from EDRS.  
 DESCRIPTORS Administrative Personnel; \*Annotated Bibliographies; Arbitration; \*Collective Bargaining; \*College Faculty; \*Court Cases; Grievance Procedures; \*Higher Education; Indexes (Locators); School Personnel; Subject Index Terms; Teacher Militancy; \*Unions  
 IDENTIFIERS National Labor Relations Board; Public Employment Relations Board

## ABSTRACT

The fifth in a series of annual bibliographies, this collection represents an attempt to survey the literature of the field regarding faculty and nonfaculty in public and private colleges and universities. Primarily a source of current references for the year 1976, it also includes pre-1976 references in fields that are of particular interest but were not included in earlier bibliographies. Materials covered include books, periodical articles, research reports, unpublished reports, judicial and administrative agency decisions. Searches were made of the major journals in the field, as well as material relevant to arbitration awards, court decisions, elections, and National Labor Relations Board and Public Employment Relations Board rulings. A section called "Resources and Periodicals" offers further information on sources. Many organizations listed in the section "Useful Addresses" contributed data on meetings, speeches, and research reports. Subject areas include: academic freedom, accountability, administration, affirmative action, arbitration, collective bargaining, community colleges, contracts, discrimination, elections, evaluation, faculty attitudes, finances, fringe benefits, governance, grievance procedures, legislation, part-time employment, professionalism, retrenchment, salaries, public employment, strikes, students, tenure, trustees, unions, women, and workload. (LBH)

Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort to obtain the best copy available. Nevertheless, items of marginal reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
EDUCATION & WELFARE  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF  
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.

THIS DOCUMENT IS AVAILABLE IN MICROFORM ONLY

NCS CBHE

# Collective Bargaining in Higher Education

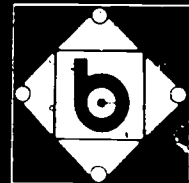
- FACULTY
- NON-FACULTY

**Bibliography No.5**  
with Author, Subject and Title Indexes

Compiled by Molly Garfin

**April 1977**

THE NATIONAL CENTER FOR  
THE STUDY OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
IN HIGHER EDUCATION  
Baruch College-CUNY



COLLECTIVE BARGAINING IN  
HIGHER EDUCATION

BIBLIOGRAPHY NO. 5

APRIL 1977

(INCORPORATING OTHER THAN FACULTY BIBLIOGRAPHY VOL. 3)

Compiled by

Molly Garfin

The National Center for the Study of  
Collective Bargaining in Higher Education  
• Baruch College • CUNY

New York, N. Y.

7

Copyright © 1977 in U. S. A.  
by The National Center for the  
Study of Collective Bargaining  
in Higher Education - Baruch  
College - City University of  
New York

All Rights Reserved

Price \$10.00

## INTRODUCTION

The National Center is an impartial, nonprofit organization founded to perform and stimulate research and collect and disseminate information on collective bargaining in colleges and universities, and the related processes of grievance administration and arbitration, so that participants in this growing field may better perform their functions. Membership is drawn from institutions and individuals from all regions of the U.S.A. and Canada. Financing is primarily from membership fees, foundation grants, and income from various Center activities and services.

To help us to fulfill our goal of aiding participants in the field, we are continuing to produce publications that bring together new research material on topics of particular interest and controversy, as well as surveys of the literature of the field and comprehensive "current event" reviews of an ever-changing and growing field. For list of National Center publications and National Center activities and services see end pages of this publication.

This Bibliography, the fifth volume in the series of annual bibliographies, is published as an aid in keeping abreast of the growing volume of relevant literature now being published. We hope that this together with our other publications and services will prove effective in aiding professionals in this field.

Theodore H. Lang  
Director

## PREFACE

The Fifth Annual Bibliography, the latest in the series of bibliographies of retrospective and current searches in the field of Collective Bargaining in Higher Education, represents an attempt to survey the literature of the field as it relates to faculty and non-faculty in public or private colleges and universities. This volume incorporates the "Other Than Faculty" Bibliography that has, in the past, been published separately.

Primarily a source of current references for the year 1976, it also includes pre-1976 references in fields that are of particular interest at this time, but were not included in earlier bibliographies.

Materials covered include books, periodical articles, research reports, unpublished reports, judicial and administrative agency decisions. An attempt has been made to search the major journals in the field, as well as material relevant to Arbitration Awards, Court Decisions, Elections, NLRB and Public Employment Relations Board rulings. The reader is referred to the section "Resources and Periodicals" for further information on sources. Many organizations listed in the section "Useful Addresses" kept the Center informed of meetings, speeches and research reports. "Bibliographies" on pages 149-50 lists published bibliographies that were useful in the compilation of this bibliography. Dissertation Abstracts and the Index to Legal Periodicals were additional useful sources of information.

We have endeavored to cover major sources of material and to publish a selective listing. However, we apologize for omissions and

errors and welcome your comments and corrections.

The Bibliography is divided into Faculty and Non-Faculty sections. It is arranged by Subject - see Table of Contents for major subject divisions - and alphabetically by author or title within each subject. We hope you will find this arrangement, along with the separate Author Indexes and Title Indexes, helpful in using this publication. The Subject Indexes beginning on pages 79 and 26a provide access to geographic areas and individual institutions as well as sub-divisions of major subjects.

Molly Garfin  
Librarian

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Pages</u>
Introduction .....	ii
Preface .....	iii-iv
<u>FACULTY BIBLIOGRAPHY</u>	
Academic Freedom .....	1
Accountability .....	1-2
Administration .....	2
Affirmative Action .....	2-5
Arbitration .....	5
Arbitration Awards (by State) .....	5-9
Bargaining Units .....	9-10
Collective Bargaining .....	10-13
Collective Bargaining - Canada .....	14
Collective Bargaining - International .....	14
Community Colleges .....	15-16
Contracts .....	16-17
Court Cases - Federal .....	17-26
Court Cases - State .....	27-37
Department Chairpersons .....	38
Discrimination .....	38-39
Elections .....	39-45
Evaluation .....	45-46
Faculty .....	46
Faculty Attitudes .....	47-49
Finances .....	49
Fringe Benefits .....	50
Fringe Benefits - Pensions .....	50
Fringe Benefits - Retirement .....	50
Governance .....	51-52
Grievance Procedures .....	52-53
Impasse Resolution .....	53
Legal Issues .....	53
Legislation .....	53-54
Legislation - Federal .....	54
Legislation - State .....	55
Librarians .....	55-56
Negotiations .....	56
NLRB .....	56-57
NLRB Decisions (by State) .....	57-58
Part-time Employment .....	58-59
Presidency .....	59



## Table of Contents (continued)

	Pages
Private Institutions .....	59
Professional Schools .....	60
Professionalism .....	60
Public Employment Relations Board Decisions (by State) .....	60-62
Public Sector Labor Relations .....	63
Retrenchment .....	63-65
Salaries .....	65-66
State Institutions .....	66
Strikes .....	67
Students .....	67-70
Tenure .....	70-71
Trustees .....	71
Unions .....	72-73
Women .....	73-74
Workload .....	74
Author Index .....	75-78
Title Index .....	79-96
Subject Index .....	97-111

\* \* \*

### NON-FACULTY BIBLIOGRAPHY

Affirmative Action .....	1a
Arbitration .....	1a
Arbitration Awards (by State) .....	1a-3a
Bargaining Units .....	3a
Collective Bargaining .....	3a-4a
Contracts .....	4a
Court Cases - Federal .....	4a-6a
Court Cases - State .....	6a-9a
Elections (by State) .....	9a-13a
Grievance Procedures .....	13a
Legislation - Federal .....	13a
NLRB Decisions - Health Care Institutions .....	14a-18a
NLRB Decisions - Other .....	18a-19a
Professional Schools .....	19a
Public Employment Relations Board Decisions (by State) .....	19a-20a
Public Sector Labor Relations .....	20a
Salaries .....	20a
Strikes .....	20a-21a
Unions .....	21a
Author and Title Index .....	22a-25a
Subject Index .....	26a-31a

\* \* \*

## Table of Contents (continued)

	<u>Pages</u>
Glossary .....	112-139
Acronyms - Abbreviations .....	140-142
Resources and Periodicals .....	143-146
Bibliographies .....	149-150
Useful Addresses .....	151-155

\* \* \*

National Center Activities and Services .....	156-157
National Center Publications .....	158

FACULTY BIBLIOGRAPHY

## ACADEMIC FREEDOM

1. AAUP blasts FBI role in professor's firing, (Arizona State University). Higher Education Daily, 4, May 20, 1976. (Also in Change, 17-19, July, 1976).
2. Academic freedom and tenure: Murray State University, Ky. AAUP Bulletin, 61(4): 322-328, December, 1975.
3. Court upholds reinstatement of fired journalism professor, (Brookdale Community College, N.J.). Higher Education Daily, 1, Aug. 31, 1976.
4. Crowl, John A. AAUP censures five, takes another from list. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 4, July 6, 1976.
5. Faculty group challenges college manual, president, (Gaston College, N.C.). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, May 17, 1976.
6. Hooper, Charles. The savings clause: a threatening cloud. Collective Bargaining Perspectives, (West Va. University), 1(8): 1-6, 1976.
7. Moskowitz, Iver R. and Richard E. Casagrande. Teachers and the first amendment: Academic freedom and exhaustion of administrative remedies under 42 U.S.C. Section 1983. Albany Law Review, 39(4): 661-705, 1975.
8. National Center for the Study of Collective Bargaining in Higher Education. Academic freedom in 2-year and 4-year college agreements. Newsletter, 4(2): Mar./Apr., 1976.
9. Report of the committee on freedom of expression at Yale. Human Rights, 4: 357-90, Summer, 1975.
10. Watkins, Beverly T. New issues seen a peril to academic freedom. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 12(4): 7, March 22, 1976.
11. Winkler, Karen J. FBI said to use campus informants. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 1, 8, May 17, 1976.

## ACCOUNTABILITY

12. In the current debate over accountability and teaching loads, what is a fair measure of faculty productivity? Change, 8(1): 58-59, Feb., 1976.
13. Sill, Geoffrey M. Accountability: the myth and the monster; and what professors can do about it. In Changing Education (Higher Education Supplement) - The American Teacher, 16, March, 1976.

# ACCOMPLISHMENTS

14. Walker, J. L. Improving College and University Administration, 1975, Summer, 1975.

## ADMINISTRATIVE

15. Biddle, J. L. The impact of bargaining and its impact on campus administration. AASHE, Annual Conference Proceedings, 1976.
16. Berrington, J. L. The impact of collective bargaining on campus administration, New York, N.Y., 1976. Baruch College-CUNY, (Research in Education).
17. Corcoran, J. L. A committee. Seattle Community College, Directions for Community Colleges, IV(1), 1976.
18. Dolan, J. L. The cluster dean: innovation in campus administration. Directions for Community Colleges, IV(1), 1976, Spring.
19. House, Charles. The perceived effects of faculty collective bargaining on the leadership roles of college and university administrators. Ph.D. Dissertation, Michigan State University, 1975.
20. 1975-76 survey of administrators at 1338 colleges and universities. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 4-5, Feb. 17, 1976.
21. Sumner, Ed. A study to determine the percentage of annual working hours spent by selected two-year college administrators in collective bargaining related activities. Ed.D. Dissertation, The George Washington University, Washington, D.C., 1975.

## AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

22. Burton, J. L. The problem of minority recruiting. Journal of College Administration, 21, 73, Winter, 1975.
23. Civil rights lawyer moves against Southern Illinois (Univ.). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 4, Jan. 26, 1976.
24. Department of Education proposing major changes in affirmative action regulations affecting grievance procedures. Higher Education Daily, 3, Sept. 20, 1976. Also in Chronicle of Higher Education, 1, 17, Sept. 20, 1976.

# AFFIRMATIVE ACTION (cont.)

- 25 Field, Cheryl N. "Great progress by black college women." The Chronicle of Higher Education, 13, Sept. 27, 1976.
- 26 Field, Cheryl N. "What's the progress on Title IX cases?" The Chronicle of Higher Education, 13, Nov. 12, 1976. (See also 1, 9, Mar. '77, 1976).
- 27 Fisher, Stephen. "New federal rules on higher education: an analysis." Postsecondary Education with recommendations. The National Center for Policy Studies in Higher Education, Journal of Higher Education, 57, July/August, 1976.
- 28 HEW. "The new federal rules on higher education." 1976. College and University Personnel, 13, 1976.
- 29 Koch, Jan. "The new federal rules on higher education: a guide to the new rules." The Chronicle of Higher Education, 13, Nov. 12, 1976. (See also 1, 9, Mar. '77, 1976).
- 30 Labor Department. "The new federal rules on higher education." 1976. College and University Personnel, 13, 1976. (See also 1, 9, Mar. '77, 1976).
- 31 Linn, George. "The new federal rules on higher education: a guide to the new rules." The Chronicle of Higher Education, 13, Nov. 12, 1976.
- 32 Maryland. "The new federal rules on higher education." 1976. College and University Personnel, 13, 1976.
- 33 Matsumoto, Richard. "The new federal rules on higher education: a guide to the new rules." The Chronicle of Higher Education, 13, Nov. 12, 1976.
- 34 New York. "The new federal rules on higher education: a guide to the new rules." The Chronicle of Higher Education, 13, Nov. 12, 1976.
- 35 Office of Civil Rights. "The new federal rules on higher education: a guide to the new rules." The Chronicle of Higher Education, 13, Nov. 12, 1976.

## APPENDIX 11

- 35 OER 1010; Journal of the American Association of University Personnel,  
 36 Elimination of Discrimination in Higher Education, 3, March 29,  
 1976, Elimination of Discrimination in Higher Education, 9(10):  
 37 Elimination of Discrimination in Higher Education, 9(10):  
 38 Elimination of Discrimination in Higher Education, 9(10):  
 39 Elimination of Discrimination in Higher Education, 9(10):  
 40 Elimination of Discrimination in Higher Education, 9(10):  
 41 Elimination of Discrimination in Higher Education, 9(10):  
 42 Elimination of Discrimination in Higher Education, 9(10):  
 43 Elimination of Discrimination in Higher Education, 9(10):  
 44 Elimination of Discrimination in Higher Education, 9(10):  
 45 Elimination of Discrimination in Higher Education, 9(10):  
 46 Elimination of Discrimination in Higher Education, 9(10):  
 47 Elimination of Discrimination in Higher Education, 9(10):

#### AFFIRMATIVE ACTION (cont'd.)

48. U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare. Suggested format for institutions of higher education for use in developing affirmative action plans. Federal Register, 40: 37064, Aug. 25, 1975.
49. U.S. Dept. of Labor and HEW. More assurances needed that colleges and universities with government contracts provide equal employment opportunities. Washington, D. C.: Comptroller General of the U.S., August 25, 1975.
50. What constitutes reverse or majority discrimination on basis of sex or race violative of federal constitution or statutes. (Annotation 26 A.L.R. 2d, 13, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(3): 59, May, 1976.  
Collection and analysis of federal court cases and representative decisions of the EEOC.
51. Wisconsin and Virginia affirmative action plans favoring women, minorities are voided. (Virginia Commonwealth University). Government Employee Relations Report, 660: B1-3, B11-B13, F1-F5, June 7, 1976.

#### ARBITRATION

52. Cohen, Sanford. A comment on arbitration in higher education. Arbitration Journal, 30(4): 280-282, December, 1975.
53. Elkin, Matthew W. The arbitration of faculty status disputes in higher education. Southwestern Law Journal, 30(2): 389-434, Spring, 1976.

#### ARBITRATION AWARDS - CONNECTICUT

54. AAUP (Univ. of Bridgeport Chapter) v. University of Bridgeport, Conn. (AAA Case No. 1239-0162-75, May 3, 1976). (Ref. in Finkin, Southwestern Law Journal, 30(2): 1976).  
Permissibility of policy by university to limit, due to financial conditions, all new appointees to one-year, special, thus non-tenure appointments.

#### ARBITRATION AWARDS - HAWAII

55. University of Hawaii and University of Hawaii Professional Assembly. Government Employee Relations Report-Arbitrations, 666: C-2, July 19, 1976.  
Denial of tenure and promotion ruled not arbitrary and capricious.



ARBITRATION AWARDS - ILLINOIS

56 Cook County (Ill.) Community College and Cook County College Teachers Union, (74-AIS-74-3), Arbitration in the Schools, 74:1, April 1, 1976.

Renewal of faculty members with self-terminating contract.

ARBITRATION AWARDS - MICHIGAN

57 Charles S. ... Community College and Mott Community College Education Assn. (AAA Case No. 54-39-0891-774 Oct. 2, 1975); Government Employee Relations Report, 640: C-2, January 19, 1976.

Concerns faculty association's access to college's financial information.

58 Monroe County (Mich.) Community College and Monroe County Community College Faculty Association, (74-AIS-74-21). Arbitration in the Schools, 74: 8, April 1, 1976.

Assignment of bargaining unit work to supervisory employee.

59 Washtenaw Community College (Ann Arbor, Mich.) and Washtenaw Community College Education Association, (76-AIS-76-18). Arbitration in the Schools, 76: 7, June 1, 1976.

Assignment of full-time work to part-time staff; association membership.

ARBITRATION AWARDS - NEW JERSEY

60 Camden County (N.J.) College and Camden County College Faculty Association, Local 2324, (71-AIS-71-1): Arbitration in the Schools, 71: 2, January 1, 1976.

Arbitrability; discrimination in pay to women's college basketball coach.

61 Camden County (N.J.) College and New Jersey Educ. Assoc., (80-AIS-7), Arbitration in the Schools, Oct. 1, 1976.

Elimination of college administrative position and claim of discharge without just cause.

ARBITRATION AWARDS - NEW YORK

62 Community College of Finger Lakes (N.Y.) and Faculty Assn. of Community College of Finger Lakes, (AAA Case No. 15-39-0538-75, April 15, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report Arbitrations, 666: C-5, July 19, 1976.

County violated labor agreement by failing to pay grievant under specific title and salary.

ARBITRATION AWARDS - NEW YORK (cont'd.)

- 63 Faculty Assn. of Niagara County Community College and Niagara County Community College, (PERB Case No. A76-54, Aug. 20, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report, 683: C-3, Nov. 15, 1976.  
College failed to prove that non-reappointment of female teacher was non-discriminatory.
- 64 Genesee (N.Y.) Community College and Genesee Faculty Association, (73-ALS-73-11). Arbitration in the Schools, 73: 4, March 1, 1976.  
Limitations on college class size.
- 65 Hudson Valley Community College and Hudson Valley Community College Faculty Assn., (AAA Case No. 15-39-0177-75, Sept. 9, 1975). Government Employee Relations Report, 644: C-5, February 16, 1976.  
College violated contract language by assignment of student advisees to faculty.
- 66 Monroe (N.Y.) Community College and Monroe Community College Faculty Association, (70-ALS-70-9). Arbitration in the Schools, 70: 4, December 1, 1975.  
Recommendations on college faculty workload.
- 67 Niagara County (N.Y.) Community College and Niagara County Community College Faculty Association, (70-ALS-70-25). Arbitration in the Schools, 70: 8, December 1, 1975.  
New contract terms for community college faculty.
- 68 Orange County (N.Y.) Community College and Orange County Community College Faculty Association, (73-ALS-73-6). Arbitration in the Schools, 73: 3, March 1, 1976.  
Reasons for dismissal of part-time employee.
- 69 Orange County (N.Y.) Community College and Orange County Community College Faculty Association, (75-ALS-75-22). Arbitration in the Schools, 75: 8, May 1, 1976.  
Teaching load for college faculty-assignment of additional class preparations - discrimination for association activity.
- 70 Professional Staff Congress/City University of New York v. Board of Higher Education of the City of New York, (39 N.Y. 2d 319, 383 N.Y.S. 2d 592, 347 N.E. 2d 918, 1976). The Arbitration Journal, 218, Sept., 1976.  
Arbitrator refuses to compel faculty members to breach rule of confidentiality where collective bargaining agreement mandates confidentiality of personnel committee proceedings.

ARBITRATION AWARDS - NEW YORK (cont'd.)

- 71 Westchester (N.Y.) Community College and Westchester Community College Federation of Teachers, (79-AIS-9). Arbitration in the Schools, Sept. 1, 1976.  
Sabbatical leaves and right of college president to determine number of sabbaticals.

ARBITRATION AWARDS - OREGON

- 72 Lane Community College (Eugene, Ore.) and Lane Community College Education Association, (Case 78-AIS-78-5). Arbitration in the Schools, August 1, 1976.  
Placement of first year nursing teacher on salary scale.

ARBITRATION AWARDS - PENNSYLVANIA

- 73 Community College of Allegheny County (Pa.) and American Federation of Teachers, Local 2067, (73-AIS-73-17). Arbitration in the Schools, 73: 6, March 1, 1976.  
Counselor's absence covered by "collegial cooperation."

- 74 Trendwell v. West Chester State College, (June 17, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(5): 114, Sept., 1976.  
Panel of arbitration hears complaint of non-tenured faculty member and non-renewal of contract; orders reinstatement with retroactive promotion, back pay.

ARBITRATION AWARDS - RHODE ISLAND

- 75 Bryant College (R.I.) of Business Administration and Bryant College Faculty Federation, (72-AIS-72-14). Arbitration in the Schools, 72: 5, February 1, 1976.  
Non-reappointment of college teacher - failure to earn doctorate.

- 76 Rhode Island Board of Regents (Providence, R.I.) and Rhode Island College Staff Association, (73-AIS-73-5). Arbitration in the Schools, 72: 2, March 1, 1976.  
Arbitrability of teacher's right to carry over vacation days.

- 77 Rhode Island Junior College and Rhode Island Junior College Association, (77-AIS-77-10), Arbitration in the Schools, 77: 4, July 1, 1976.  
Promotion to full professor; doctorate from unaccredited university.

## ARBITRATION AWARDS - WISCONSIN

- 78 Northeast Wisconsin Technical Institute and Northeast Wisconsin Technical Institute Faculty Assn., (Sept. 1, 1976).  
Government Employee Relations Report, 683: C-3, Nov. 15, 1976.  
Contract does not require that employer have just cause for non-renewal of probationary teachers.
- 79 Teaching assistants take Wisconsin offer, strike averted.  
The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Apr. 19, 1976.

## BARGAINING UNITS

- 80 Clatsop Community College Education Association and Clatsop Community College (Oregon), (Case No. C-197-75, July 26, 1976).  
Government Employee Relations Report, 680: C-6, Oct. 25, 1976.  
Oregon Employment Relations Board rules that chairman of Dept. of Business, and Dept. of Maritime Sciences are not supervisory employees and should be included in faculty bargaining unit.
- 81 D'Youville College (N.Y.) and D'Youville College Chapter American Association of University Professors, (Case No. 3-UC-106, July 30, 1976, 225 NLRB, No. 104). Labor Relations Reporter, Decisions of NLRB, 92(31): LRRM, 1578-9, Aug. 16, 1976.  
(Also in Higher Education Daily, 5, Aug. 10, 1976.  
Certification for unit of lay faculty members is amended to include 4 professors who are members of Order of Grey Nuns of Sacred Heart.
- 82 Iowa board rules for state-wide bargaining units; teachers appeal for determination of bargaining representative. Government Employee Relations Report, 647: B17-B18, March 8, 1976.
- 83 Membership of the faculty unit for the University of Northern Iowa has been established to include only teaching faculty.  
NACUBO College and University Business Officer, X(5): 13, Nov., 1976.
- 84 Menard, Arthur P. and Nicholas, R. Giovanni. Preparation of faculty representation cases---a checklist of issues for private colleges and universities. Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service, Special Report #26, April, 1976.
- 85 Metropolitan Technical Community College Education Assn., v. Metropolitan Technical Community College (Nebraska), (Case No. 167, June 2, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report, 680: C-5, Oct. 25, 1976.  
Court finds unit of instructors and counselors appropriate for bargaining purposes. Election directed in unit composed of instructor, counselor, vocational evaluator and librarian.

## BARGAINING UNITS (cont'd.)

- 86 PLRB majority defines four appropriate units at University of Pittsburgh; balloting held. Government Employee Relations Report, 648: B10-B12, March 15, 1976.
- 87 Saint Francis College (Pa.), and St. Francis College Education Assn., Pa., State Education Assn./NEA, (Case No. 6-CA-811, June 16, 1976, 224 NLRB No. 125). Labor Relations Reporter, Decisions of NLRB, 92(31): LRRM, 1551-2, Aug. 16, 1976.  
Board declines to reconsider determinations made that members of Franciscan Order should be excluded from bargaining unit of faculty members and that exclusion does not constitute religious discrimination.
- 88 Schoolcraft College and Michigan Education Assn. affiliated with NEA, (Case No. R75-L-505, Mar. 5, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report, 650: C-2, Mar. 29, 1976.  
Association certified as representative of all regular part-time instructors.
- 89 Separate campus and collegiate units ruled appropriate in Minnesota (Univ. of Minnesota). Government Employee Relations Report, 639: B15-B17, F1-F6, January 12, 1976.

## COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

- 90 AFT Commission on Higher Education. A lifetime of learning; the past, present and future roles of trade unionism in developing America's higher education potentials. In Changing Education (Higher Education supplement). The American Teacher, 12-15, March, 1976.
- 91 American Philosophical Association. Report of the ad hoc committee on unionization and collective bargaining of the American Philosophical Association. University of Delaware, Newark, Delaware, May, 1976.
- 92 Angell, George W. Suggested responses to the impact of academic collective bargaining on university costs v. structure. Journal of the College and University Personnel Association, 27(1): 39-44, Jan./Feb., 1976.
- 93 Borland, David T. Collective bargaining in higher education: the road ahead in the south and the west. (Paper presented to Phi Delta Kappa Research and Development Forum, Denton, Texas, Dec., 1975). (ERIC #ED 119 350).

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (cont'd.)

- 94 Borland, D. T. Employee relations without collective bargaining. Journal of the College and University Personnel Association, 27: 35-9, April, 1976.
- 95 Butcher, Burton and Alan E. Schenker. Faculty bargaining at four-year institutions: differences among three national bargaining associations. Journal of Collective Negotiations in the Public Sector, 5(2): 157-166, 1976.
- 96 Challenging the corporate campus. In Changing Education. (Higher Education supplement). The American Teacher, March, 1976.
- 97 Collective bargaining on campus; 461 colleges where faculty members have chosen agents and 59 institutions where unionization has been rejected. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 4, May 31, 1976.
- 98 ...Computer assisted negotiations...between newly recognized unit of faculty members and Adelphi University of Long Island, N.Y. Government Employee Relations Report, 673: B-3 to B-4, Sept. 6, 1976.
- 99 Coughlin, Ellen K. Election year politics hit public college bargaining. The Chronicle of Higher Education, Mar. 22, 1976.
- 100 Crossland, Fred E. Will the academy survive unionization? Change, 8(1): 38-43, Feb., 1976.
- 101 Duryea, E.D. and Robert S. Fisk. Collective bargaining, the state university and the state government in New York. Buffalo, N.Y., State University of New York, Dept. of Higher Education, Dec., 1975.
- 102 Duryea, E.D. Impact of academic collective bargaining on role and function of governing boards. Buffalo, N.Y., State Univ. of N.Y., Sept., 1976.
- 103 Eibl, John F. Academic collective bargaining: through the Illinois looking glass. April, 1975. (ERIC #ED 122 698).
- 104 Eiler, Edward E. Selected alternatives for public higher education collective bargaining: an analysis utilizing a systems approach. Ed. D. Dissertation, Ball State University, Muncie Indiana, 1975.

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (cont'd.)

- 105 Faculty organizing: special report. Government Employee Relations Report, Special Supplement, 650: Mar. 29, 1976, 63pp.
- 106 Faculty sees economic benefits of unions but adverse impact on collegiality. Government Employee Relations Report, 649: D1-D2, Mar. 22, 1976. (Also in Chronicle of Higher Education, Feb. 1976 in Survey by Ladd and Lipset).
- 107 Gee, E.G. Organizing the halls of ivy: developing a framework for viable alternatives in higher education employment. Utah Law Review, 233, 1972.
- 108 Gershenfeld, Walter L. and Kenneth P. Mortimer. Faculty collective bargaining in Pennsylvania: the first five years (1970-1975). Philadelphia, Pa. Center for Labor and Manpower Studies, Temple University, 1976.
- 109 Giacchetta, Joseph B. and Carol Kazlew. Support of unionism within the education faculty of a large private university: some unexpected findings. Washington, D. C.: American Educational Research Association, Apr., 1976. (ERIC #ED 123 990).
- 110 Gier, Nicholas. Collective bargaining on campuses (statistics). Moscow, Idaho, University of Idaho, 1976.
- 111 Goodwin, Harold L. and Edwin R. Smith. Encyclopedia of collective bargaining. Morgantow, W. Va., University of West Virginia, 1978.
- 112 Kaufman, Jacob J. and Patricia E. Flanary. The effect of collective bargaining on the issue of "excellence or equality" in higher education. (Paper presented at International Conference on Higher Education, 3d., Lancaster, England, Sept., 1975) (ERIC #ED 121 237).
- 113 Keating, Barry. The rhetoric of collective bargaining at universities. Journal of Collective Negotiations in the Public Sector, 4(4): 419-425, 1975.
- 114 Kelley, Edward P., Jr. 289 institutions, with 482 campuses, that have collective bargaining agents. Special Report #12. Washington, D.C., Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service, Feb., 1976.
- 115 Kemmerer, Frank R. Understanding faculty unions and collective bargaining: a guide for independent school administrators. Boston, Massachusetts National Association of Independent Schools, Aug. 1976.



COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (Cont.)

6. Lipset, Seymour M. Academics and Collective Bargaining. N.Y., NISURHL, Annual Conference Proceedings, 4th, ed. by T.M. Mannix, 1976.
7. Lorenson, C. and Robert Nielsen. The rocky road to academic democracy. Journal of Education (Higher Education supplement). The American Teacher, 2-5, March, 1976.
3. McGehee, C. P. Back to the way it was: is faculty/collective bargaining returning? AAUP Bulletin, 62: 49-50, Apr., 1976.
1. Means, Howard B. and Philip W. Semas, eds. Faculty collective bargaining. Wash., Washington, D.C., The Chronicle of Higher Education, 1976.
1. Mortimer, Robert. Review of Faculty bargaining: change and conflict. Ed. by J. Garbarino and Bill Aussieker. Journal of Higher Education, 47(3): 348-350, May/June, 1976.
1. New England Higher Education Council formed... salary study planned and analysis of contract trends. NEA Advocates, 5, Oct., 1976.
2. Pendleton, E. C. and A. M. Ujita. Unionization of Hawaii faculty: a study in frustration. Honolulu, Industrial Relations Center, University of Hawaii, 1974.
3. Schramm, Carl J. Five years of experience under the Cornell decision. Paper presented at the 28th annual winter meeting of the Industrial Relations Research Association, December 28-30, 1977.
1. Schramm, Carl J. Why the slowdown in faculty bargaining? Monthly Labor Review, 99(3): 43, Mar., 1976.
5. Semas, Philip W. Faculty unions add 60 campuses in 1975-76 academic year. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 5, May 31, 1976.
5. Sturmer, William L. Struggling with the unknown: the first year of collective bargaining. (Oakland University, Michigan). Journal of the College and University Personnel Association, 27(1): 29-38, Jan./Feb., 1976.
7. Suntrup, Edward J. and Mario F. Bognanno. Higher academia goes union: a survey review. Contemporary Sociology, 5(1): 17-19, January, 1976.
3. Tennant, James L. Collective bargaining in higher education: a case study. Ed.D. Dissertation, Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind., 1976.



#### COLLECTIVE BARGAINING - CANADA

- 129 Adell, B. The legal framework of faculty collective bargaining: some short questions and some long answers. Canadian Journal of Higher Education, 5(2): 57-75, 1975.
- 130 Carleton faculty vote for union. CAUT Bulletin, 23: 1, March, 1975.
- 131 Hartman, J. B. Collective bargaining in the university. Interchange, 6(1): 32-43, 1975.
- 132 McMillan, M. Unionization of UBC: the coming of the academic cloth cap. UBC Alumni Chronicle, 29: 9-13, Spring, 1975.
- 133 Ontario college teachers win settlement. (CAUT Bulletin, 23: 6, May, 1975).
- 134 Ontario Labor Relations Board. York University Faculty Association, York University; Osgoode Hall Faculty Association. (File #1394 - 75-R Ontario Labor Relations Board, April 8, 1976). Unit Determination.  
Unit of approximately 1050 faculty and professional librarians.
- 135 Pierre, G. At Manitoba: faculty sign first collective agreement. University Affairs, 16: 2-3, Nov., 1975.
- 136 Semas, Philip W. Canadian teachers seek Simon Fraser settlement. ... 7 years of censure, boycott, acrimony. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, May 24, 1976.
- 137 Sullivan, M. OCUFA considers separate bargaining for salaries. University Affairs, 16: 4, July, 1975.
- 138 Thompson, Mark F. An overview of Canadian experience. (Collective Bargaining in Universities). (Paper presented at the 28th annual winter meeting of the Industrial Relations Research Association), December 28-30, 1975.
- 139 Woodcock, L. CAUT council tackles difficult issues. University Affairs, 16: 1, July, 1975.

#### COLLECTIVE BARGAINING - INTERNATIONAL

- 140 Union in Britain. Faculty group votes to affiliate with big labor federation. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 7, April 5, 1976.

## COMMUNITY COLLEGES

- 41 Burroni, Jerry. Has the college organization kept pace? New Directions for Community Colleges, IV(1): 1-10, Spring, 1976.
- 42 Cleveland, Raymond E. and M. J. Fox, Jr. The community college: standard bearer for collective bargaining. Journal of Collective Negotiations in the Public Sector, 5(1): 67-80, 1976.
- 43 Finn, J.P. and J.D. Foreman. Collective bargaining in higher education. Community College Social Science Quarterly, 5(4)-6(1): 45-53, Summer-Fall, 1975.
- 44 Gardiner, Richard A. A case study of the board/administration decision-making process in a community college collective bargaining experience. Ed.D. Dissertation, Columbia University Teachers College, New York, N.Y., 1975.
- 45 Hankin, Joseph N. State legislation and the status of collective bargaining in community and junior colleges, 1976. Special Report #28. Washington, D. C., Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service, Aug., 1976.
- 46 Heerman, Barry, ed. Changing managerial perspectives. New Directions for Community Colleges. (Entire issue). IV(1): Spring, 1976.
- 47 Howe, Ray A. In anticipation of the coming of age of community college collective bargaining. N.Y., NCSCBHE, Annual Conference Proceedings, 4th, ed. by T.M. Mannix, 1976.
- 48 King, Harold E. Community colleges and the conundrum of collegiality. N.Y., NCSCBHE, Annual Conference Proceedings, 4th ed., ed. by T.M. Mannix, 1976.
- 49 McDonald, Jack, R. The impact of collective bargaining on susceptibility to change in selected Michigan community colleges. Ph.D. Dissertation. The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, 1976.
- 50 New York State Public Employment Relations Board. Community College Report, 1975-76; Tables summarizing salaries, fringe benefits and related practices affecting professional employees of New York State Community Colleges. Albany, N.Y.: NYS PERB, Jan., 1976.
- 51 Smith, Peter P. College without a campus. (Community College of Vermont). New Directions for Community Colleges, IV(1): 69-76, Spring, 1976.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES (cont'd.)

- 152 Washington State Legislature. Advisory Committee on Community College Faculty Collective Bargaining. Community college faculty collective bargaining: Report and recommendations...to the Senate Select Committee. (SR 74-271), Olympia, Wash., Jan., 1975.
- 153 Wright, Richard G. Professionalization of administrators: developments in the community college field, 1917-1975. Ed.D. Dissertation, Columbia University Teachers College, N.Y., 1976.
- 154 Zoglin, Mary L. Power and politics in the community college. Homewood, Ill., ETC. Publ., 1976.

CONTRACTS

- 155 Academy for Educational Development, Inc. A survey of faculty personnel practices at 32 urban community colleges. New York, N.Y., AED, Sept., 1976.
- 156 Blair, E.M. Union security agreements in public employment. Cornell Law Review, 60: 183, 1975.
- 157 Eastern Montana College and Faculty Bargaining Coalition. Government Employee Relations Report, 672: X-1 to X-15, Aug. 30, 1976.  
2 year contract entered into, running to June 30/77.
- 158 Fashion Institute of Technology, N.Y.C. and Teachers, Local 3457, Sept., 1975. Collective Bargaining Settlements in New York State, 28(10): 25-26, Dec., 1975.  
Wage and fringe benefit adjustments.
- 159 Half of "payless furlough," deferral of two weeks' pay, and future unset COL raise mark CUNY "austerity" pact. Government Employee Relations Report, 659: B10-B13, May 31, 1976.
- 160 Kellett, Robert H. A study of trends and patterns of contract changes in collective bargaining at public community colleges in selected states. Ph.D. Dissertation, The Florida State University, Tallahassee, Fla., 1975.
- 161 Kramer, Gerald H. Collective bargaining agreements in four-year state colleges: 1973-1974. Ph.D. Dissertation, The University of Iowa, Iowa City, Ia., 1975.
- 162 Massachusetts Community College agreement legislative funding sought. Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service. Fact Sheet #29, Oct., 1976.

## CONTRACTS (cont'd)

- 3 Massachusetts Community College Unit bargains first statewide master contract. NEA Advocate, 3, Oct., 1976.
- 4 Negotiators agree on C.U.N.Y. contract. (4 weeks of payless furlough cancelled). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, May 3, 1976. (Also in Higher Education Daily, 3, Apr. 30, 1976).
- 5 N.J. State college faculty members ratify new contract. Government Employee Relations Report, 6557: B197, May 3, 1976.
- 6 N.Y.C. Board of Higher Education approves new C.U.N.Y. contract. Higher Education Daily, 3, May 26, 1976.
- 7 Temple University and Eastern Michigan University ratify agreements with AAUP. Government Employee Relations Report, 677: B-15, Oct. 4, 1976.
- 8 22 states' laws reviewed. (New Jersey and Pennsylvania). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 9, March 29, 1976.
- 9 United Faculty of Florida and Board of Regents ok first pact. Government Employee Relations Report, 678: B-16, Oct. 11, 1976.
- 0 University of Hawaii Industrial Relations Center. Higher Education contract clause finder. 5th issue. Honolulu, Hawaii, University of Hawaii, 1976.
- 1 Wallace, Terry B. Smith. Provision for community college faculty development in collective bargaining agreements. Research in Higher Education, Vol. 4(4), 1976.
- 2 Webb, Edgar L. A study of the scope of Indiana contracts bargained in the first year after initial collective bargaining legislation. Ed.D. Dissertation, Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind., 1975.

## COURT CASES - FEDERAL

- 3 Hasselbrinner, William R. Higher court decisions related to faculty rights in higher education. Ph.D. Dissertation, Indiana State University, Terre Haute, Ind., 1975.
- 4 High court ruling: a factor in faculty contract cases; Lower courts interpreting Roth-Sindermann cases as giving untenured teachers only very limited rights. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 1, 28, Feb. 2, 1976.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL (cont.)

- 175 Hostrop v. Board of Junior College District 515. (337 F. Supp. 977; 471 F. 2d, 488; 399 F. Supp. 609; 523 F. 2d, 569; 7th Cir. 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 82, Mar., 1976.  
Former president of public junior college brought civil rights action against college board to recover for alleged wrongful termination. Appellate court held that plaintiff's civil rights had been violated.
- 176 Seitz v. Clark. (524 F. 2d, 876; 9th Cir. 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 82, Mar., 1976.  
Nontenured visiting professor and non-renewal of contract.
- 177 Semas, Philip W. Striking teachers may be fired, court says; decision applied to an illegal school system walkout, may also affect state college faculties. The Chronicle of Higher Education, June 28, 1976.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (ALA.)

- 178 Stewart v. Bailey. (296 F. Supp. 1381 N.D. Ala. 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(1): 87, Jan., 1976.  
Nontenured faculty member at community college sues for alleged violation of civil and constitutional rights.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (ARIZ.)

- 179 United States v. Pima County Community (Arizona) College District. (No. CIV 75-230-TUC - WCF, Mar. 22, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter. Fair Employment Practice - Decisions of the Courts, 91(31): 12 FEP Cases 801-2, April 17, 1976. (Also in The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2; Apr. 26, 1976).  
Authority vested in EEOC rather than U.S. Attorney General; bias suit dismissed.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (CALIF.)

- 180 Kutska v. California State College. (410 F. Supp. 48; W.D. Pa. 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(4): 82, July, 1976.  
Charge of discrimination in employment based on race overruled.
- 181 Mabey v. Reagan. (376 F. Supp. 216, N.D. Cal. 1974, U.S. Court of Appeals, 9th Cir., 74-3413). The College Law Digest, 6(5): 11, Apr., 1976.  
Former nontenured faculty member at Fresno State College (now Calif. State University) alleges non-reappointment result of exercise of freedom of speech at faculty meeting.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (CALIF.) (cont'd.)

- 2 Mander v. Hayakawa, (No. C-73-0883 GBH: N.D. Cal. 1976).  
(San Francisco State University), The College Law Digest,  
6(4): 87, July, 1976.

University properly exercised rights in non-retaining  
plaintiff in judicial review of decision to terminate employ-  
ment.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (COLO.)

- 3 Franklin v. Atkins, (In the U.S. District Court for the  
District of Colorado. Civil action 74-A-77. February 11,  
1976); The College Law Digest, 6(3): 64, May, 1976.  
(University of Colorado).  
Upheld university's denial of appointment; court found  
that professor's actions interfered with university activities,  
and was not case of denial of freedom of speech.

- 4 Sandle v. Regents of the University of Colorado. (Civ. Ac.  
75-A-172; D. Colo., Feb. 12, 1976). The College Law Digest,  
6(4): 82, July, 1976.

Charge of discrimination in employment based on race  
overruled by court who said plaintiff's discharge motivated  
by inadequate performance.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (D.C.)

- 5 Browning v. Catholic University of America, D.C. (U.S. Supreme  
Court of Appeals for District of Columbia Circuit No. 74-1474.  
Dec. 8, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 34, Mar., 1976.  
Termination of appointment because of abandonment of  
program.

- 6 Granfield v. Catholic University of America, D.C. (U.S. Court  
of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit, 44 L.W. 2399,  
January 29, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(3): 50-51,  
52-53, 55-56, May, 1976.

Constitutionality of the use of public funds for church-  
related and other non-public institutions; Court refused to  
become involved in internal matters of religious institutions.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL (FLA.)

- 7 Byron v. University of Florida. (403 F. Supp. 49, N.D. Florida,  
Gainesville Div. 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 28-29,  
Mar., 1976.

Employee at state university claims sex discrimination in  
employment.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (FLA.) (cont'd.)

- 188 Chung-ling-yu v. Criser. (District Court of Appeal, First District, State of Florida, Case No. Z-4: 2-25, Oct. 3, 1975), Florida State University. The College Law Digest, 6(1): 6, Jan., 1976.  
Nontenured faculty member and judicial review of decision to terminate employment.
- 189 Mackey v. EEOC. 674-253-Civ T.H., U.S. District Court, Middle District Fla., Order, Aug. 31, 1976), (University of South Florida). The College Law Digest, 6(6): 131, Nov., 1976.  
Alleged racial discrimination.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (GA.)

- 190 Georgia Association of Educators v. Harris. (403 F. Supp. 961, N.D. Ga. 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(3): 53, May, 1976.  
Court held that where state statutes and constitutional provisions are part of employment contracts, the construction and interpretation of these contracts are best left for resolution by state court.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (ILL.)

- 191 Barszez v. Board of Trustees of Community College District No. 504, Cook County, Ill. (400 F. Supp. 675, N.D. Ill. ED 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2), 34, March, 1976.  
Termination of tenure and right to due process.
- 192 Cohen v. Illinois Institute of Technology. (524 F. 2d. 818, 7th Cir. 1975). Labor Relations Reporter. Labor Relations Expediter. Supp. 424: 140, Mar. 29, 1976. (Also in The College Law Digest, 6(2): 24, March, 1976).  
Sex discrimination and compensation by state-regulated private university receiving small amount of state aid...is not action under state law....

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (IND.)

- 193 Fisher v. Pruiss. (Ball State University). U.S. District Court, Ind., Civil Action No. IP 73-C-219, Sept. 13, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(6): 133, Nov., 1976.  
Dismissal of complaint of sex discrimination.



COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (IND.) (cont'd.)

- 94 Parker v. Indiana University of Pennsylvania. (Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, Pittsburgh District Office, Charge No. TPI 4-0334. Determination Aug. 12, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 27, March, 1976.  
Charging party alleges denial of employment in retaliation for having shown objection to religious discrimination, is violation of Title VII.
- 195 Roseman v. Indiana University of Pennsylvania. (520 F. 2d. 1364 3d. Cir. 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(1): 7, Jan., 1976.  
Decision not to renew her contract violates right to pre-termination hearing, alleges associate professor, and was in retaliation for ...freedom of speech...and religious beliefs.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (LA.)

- 196 Chamblis v. Root. (U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Louisiana, No. 74-1185, Civil Action, Section D, July 7, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(5): 112, Sept., 1976.  
Former non-tenured faculty member of University of New Orleans charged that decision not to renew contract was result of discrimination; deprivation of due process. Overruled.
- 197 Heyn v. Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University. (U.S. District Ct., Civil Action #73-2037, Section H, June 4, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(5): 115, Sept., 1976.  
Faculty member alleges denial of promotion in retaliation for exercise of constitutional right of freedom of speech. Claim dismissed.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (MD.)

- 198 Department of Justice files complaint in federal district court in Baltimore charging University of Maryland with discrimination in employment based upon race, in first employment complaint federal government ever filed against individual college or university. The Chronicle of Higher Education, Oct. 23, 1975.
- 199 Judge had no right to stop HEW's Office of Civil Rights from taking State of Maryland to administrative hearing to determine if public colleges are still segregated and should lose federal money. Higher Education Daily, 1, July 2, 1976.
- 200 Pao v. Board of Trustees of Prince George's Community College. (Civil Action #M76-574. U.S. District Ct., District of Maryland). The College Law Digest, 6(6): 132, Nov., 1976.  
Discrimination in employment based on race and national origin.



COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (MD.) (cont'd.)

- 201 . Shaw v. Board of Trustees of Frederick Community College, (365 F. Supp. 872, D. Maryland, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(1): 6-7, Jan., 1976.

Discharged community college faculty members assert violation of civil and constitutional rights...after they joined other faculty members in boycotting certain required college activities.

- 202 United States of America v. The University of Maryland, (Civil Action No. M-75-1509). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 226-27, March, 1976.

Action brought by federal government to enforce provisions of Title VII of Civil Rights Act on complaint that promotion was denied to black woman to rank of associate professor because of her race.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (MICH.)

- 203 Board of Governors of Wayne State University v. Perry, (Civil Action No. 670039, E.D. Mich.). The College Law Digest, 6(4): 83, July, 1976.

Discrimination in employment based on sex.

- 204 Lake Michigan College Federation of Teachers v. Lake Michigan Community College, (390 F. Supp. 103; 480 F. 2d 927; 518 F. 1091; petition for certiorari filed with U.S. Supreme Court No. 75-698; 44 L.W. 3351, Dec. 9, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 33, Mar., 1976.

Teachers in public community college discharged for engaging in illegal strike, did not have sufficient protected property interest in continued public employment to entitle them to hearing before discharge.

- 205 Peters v. Wayne State University, (Civil Action No. 670165, E.D. Mich.). The College Law Digest, 6(4): 83, July, 1976.

University violated Title VII by way in which it contributed to TIAA/CREF retirement fund. Discrimination based on sex charged.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (MINN.)

- 206 Setty v. Minnesota State College Board, (235 N.W. 2d, 594, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(3): 62-63, May, 1976.

Non-tenured faculty member not entitled to a pretermination hearing.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (MO.)

- 17 Mosby v. Webster College. (U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Missouri, #75-79 C(2), July 27, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(6): 130, Nov., 1976.

Non-renewal of contract not based on discrimination based on race.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (NEB.)

- 18 Board of Regents of the University of Nebraska v. Dawes. (522 F. 2d. 380, 8th Cir. 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 28, March, 1976. (Also in Government Employee Relations Report, 647: B-19, Mar. 8, 1976).

An attempt by a state university to equalize the pay of male and female faculty and professional employees was held to create a sex-biased difference in salary.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (NEV.)

- 19 Adamian v. Jacobson. (523 F. 2d, 929, 9th Cir. 1975). (University of Nevada). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 33, Mar., 1976.

Tenured professor discharged by university brings civil rights action and is reinstated.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (N.J.)

- 0 Bennun v. Board of Governors of Rutgers, N.J., etc. (Nos. 837-72 and 75-1621, May 21, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of the Courts, 92: FEP Cases 1393-1397, June 14, 1976.

State courts exercise concurrent jurisdiction with federal district courts of Title VII actions.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (N.Y.)

- 1 Carrion v. Yeshiva University (N.Y.). (71 Civil 3007, S.D., N.Y. July 31, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(4): 83, July, 1976.

"Frivolous sex discrimination complaint" rules court.

- 2 Egelston v. State University College at Geneseo, et al. (U.S. District Court, Western District of New York, No. Civil 75-9, December 31, 1975). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of the Courts, 91(23): 12 FEP Cases 451, March 20, 1976.

Federal court will not entertain jurisdiction over assistant professor's action against state university for alleged unlawful employment practices, since has adequate remedy under state law.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL-(N.Y.) (cont'd.)

213. Niagara University and Niagara University Lay Teachers Association. (Case No. 3-UC-104, April 9, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(4): 88, July, 1976.

Question of inclusion of priests and religious personnel in collective bargaining unit.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (OHIO)

214. Dunlap v. Kent State University. No. C75-55C, Feb. 14, 1976. Labor Relations Reporter - Wages and Hours, 91(89): 22 WH Cases 867-869, April 10, 1976.

Secretary of Labor's...action under equal pay standard against State University...will not be stayed pending outcome of National League of Cities case.

215. Sokolowsky v. Antioch College. (Court of Appeals for Green County, Ohio. Case No. 863, June 11, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(3): 65, May, 1976.

Upheld a private college's lay-off of a tenured faculty member during retrenchment.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (PA.)

216. Johnson v. University of Pittsburgh, et al. (U.S. District Court, Western District of Pa., No. 73-120, January 29, 1974). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of the Courts, 91(9): 12 FEP Cases 118 - 121, February 7, 1976.

Whether parties not named in charge filed with EEOC can be sued under Title VII.

217. Johnson v. University of Pittsburgh, et al. (U.S. District Court, Western District of Pa., No. 73-120, June 4, 1974). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of the Courts, 91(9): 12 FEP Cases 121 - 126, February 7, 1976.

Concerns the right of person to sue under Title VII without first exhausting administrative remedies.

218. Kaminsky v. Bucknell University. (U.S. District Court for the Middle District of Pennsylvania. Civil Action No. 75-712), The College Law Digest, 6(3): 60, May, 1976.

Trial court refused plaintiff's request for reinstatement due to sex discrimination but the matter of damages was still pending.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (PA.) (cont'd.)

- 219 Keddie v. Pennsylvania State University, (No. 720581, Civ. M.D. Pa., February 28, 1976): The College Law Digest, 6(4): 85, July, 1976.  
Denial of tenure brings action under provisions of Civil Rights Act, but denied due to academic performance evaluation.
- 220 Sanday, et al. v. Carnegie-Mellon University, (U.S. District Court, Western District of Pa., No. 75-256, December 19, 1975). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of the Courts, 91(9): 12 FEP Cases 101-103, February 7, 1976.  
University being sued under Title VII need not produce its affirmative action plans.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (TENN.)

- 221 Informal tenure earns professor job hearing: Higher Education Daily, 1, June 10, 1976.  
Supreme Court rules in case involving U.S. citizenship and granting of tenure at University of Tennessee.
- 222 Soni v. Board of Trustees of Univ. of Tennessee, (376 F. Supp. 289). The College Law Digest, 6(5): 114-5, Sept., 1976.  
Non-tenured member of faculty of State University alleges that he has not been accorded procedural due process in non-renewal of contract. Decision in his favor.
- 223 Usery, et al. v. Memphis State Univ. (Tenn.) et al. (No. C-75-54, May 26, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of the Courts, 92(31): 22 WH 1157-9, Aug. 14, 1976.  
In action by Secretary of Labor to enjoin State University from violating equal-pay provisions, Secretary not required to disclose to University summaries of statements by faculty given in confidence to compliance officer.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (TEXAS)

- 224 Assol v. University of Texas System, (399 F. Supp. 1245, S.D. Texas Houston, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 31, Mar., 1976.  
Federal court and non-compliance with rule of notification of non-reappointment.
- 225 Hander v. San Jacinto Junior College, (519 F. 2d, 273 (5th Cir., 1975)). The College Law Digest, 6(1): 14, Jan., 1976.  
Public junior college faculty member discharged for wearing beard in violation of regulations.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (TEXAS) (cont'd.)

- 226 The University of Texas at Austin (1971). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 29, Mar., 1976.

Asst. professor files complaint charging discrimination in salary and rank because of her sex... University refused to cooperate... with Office of Civil Rights... HEW starts proceedings to prohibit federal contracts to university.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (VA.)

- 227 Phillips v. Puryear. (403 F. Supp. 80 W.D. Va. Lynchburg Div. 1975) The College Law Digest, 6(2): 31-32, Mar., 1976.

Former non-tenured faculty member of community college challenges dismissal as violation of freedom of speech and due process.

- 228 Sullivan v. DeRatree. (U.S. District Court for Eastern District of Va., Civil Action #75-842-A, June 1, 1976). (George Mason Univ., Va.). The College Law Digest, 6(5): 114, Sept., 1976.

Non-renewal of contract without a hearing is at issue. Overruled by court.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (VT.)

- 229 Peters v. Middlebury College. (U. S. District Court for the District of Vermont. Civil Action File No. 73-153, January 22, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(3): 60, May, 1976.

(Also in Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of the Courts 91(19): 12 FEP Cases 297-305, March, 6, 1976).

Court found no violation of Title VII.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (WIS.)

- 230 Stebbins v. Weaver. (396 F. Supp. 104 W.D. Wis. 1975). (University of Wisconsin). The College Law Digest, 6(1): 5-6, Jan., 1976. (Also in 134, Nov., 1976).

Former assistant professor brought action for judgment that procedure by which he had been denied tenure violated due process.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL - (WYO.)

- 231 Prebble v. Brodrick (Univ. of Wyoming). (535 F. 2d. 605, 10th Cir. 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(6): 135, Nov., 1976.

Judicial review of institutional procedures before dismissal of non-tenured faculty.

COURT CASES - ARIZ.

- 232 McClanahan v. Cochise College, Ariz. (25 Ariz. App. 13, 540, P. 2d. 744, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 31, Mar., 1976.  
Nontenured former teacher at public junior college brings action challenging termination of employment.
- 233 Professor sues board in dismissal fight (University of Ariz., College of Medicine). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, May 17, 1976.

COURT CASES - CALIF.

- 234 Appeal of Eugene E. Morris (California State University). (California State Personnel Board, Case No. 5132, July 14, 1976.) The College Law Digest, 6(6): 126, Nov., 1976.  
Administrative review of decision to dismiss employee.
- 235 California School Employees Association v. Foothills Community College, District of Santa Clara County (Calif.). (App. Div. 124, Cal. Rptr. 830, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 31, Mar., 1976.  
Conduct of employee in distributing copies of disciplinary letters to her supervisor involved constitutionally protected speech and was not valid ground for dismissal.
- 236 Chilton v. Contra Costa Community College Dist. (127 Cal. Rptr. 659, Cal. App. 1976.) The College Law Digest, 6(4): 89, July, 1976.  
Loyalty oath ruled mandatory.
- 237 Court upholds dismissal of San Diego instructor (based on professional, not political grounds). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Dec. 6, 1976.
- 238 Harriette Andreadis v. Board of Trustees, California State University and Colleges (Calif. Court of Appeals, First District, Div. One, Civil No. 37146, June 22, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report, 674: B1-B2, Sept. 13, 1976. (Also in Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service, Fact Sheet #29, 4, Oct., 1976.)  
California court distinguishes between layoffs due to lack of funds or work and non-retention due to over-staffing.
- 239 Lipow v. Regents of University of California (No. 36065, Dec. 8, 1975, as modified Jan. 6, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of the Courts, 91(29): 91 LRRM 2867-2873, Apr. 12, 1976). (Also in Government Employee Relations Report (653: B3-B5, Apr. 19, 1976).)  
California State University did not violate its statutory obligations to meet and confer with employee representatives prior to arriving at determination of policy, when it instituted modifications of university's academic personnel manual.

COURT CASES - COLO.

- 240 Franklin v. Atkins (409 F. Supp. 439, D. Colo. 1976). Journal of Law and Education, 5(4): 518, Oct., 1976.  
Action by professor challenging refusal of university to hire him which he alleged was based on his exercise of free speech. Decision: For the university.
- 241 Silverman v. University of Colorado (Colo. App., 541 P. 2d. 93(1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 22, Mar., 1976.  
Nontenured faculty member seeking damages for termination of her contract claiming breach of contract.

COURT CASES - CONN.

- 242 Stolberg v. Board of Trustees for the State of Connecticut (Southern Conn. State College). Higher Education Daily, 2, Oct. 20, 1976.  
Professor wins reinstatement after being fired unfairly but "dual job ban" prohibits salary payment.

COURT CASES - D.C.

- 243 Roberson v. District of Columbia Board of Higher Education (Federal City College) (359 A.2d. 28 D.C. App. 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(6): 126, Nov., 1976.  
Breach of contract of employment of assistant to president is charged. Decision in favor of Board.

COURT CASES - DEL.

- 244 Delaware professor rehired with back pay. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 12(5): 2, Mar. 29, 1976.

COURT CASES - FLA.

- 245 Chung-Ling Yu v. Criser (330 So. 2d 198, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(5): 111-2, Sept., 1976.  
Nontenured members of Florida State University filed suit for breach of contract but court of appeals finds discharge based on performance not on union activities.
- 246 Gorman v. University of Miami (In Circuit Court for 11th Judicial Circuit in and for Dade County, Fla. General Jurisdiction Division, Case No. 75-3697. Summary final Judgment, Nov. 24, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 30, Mar., 1976.  
Contractual right to tenure.



COURT CASES - GA.

- 247 Busbee v. Georgia Conference, American Association of University Professors (In Supreme Ct. of Ga., 237, 30643; Decided Dec. 4, 1975 - S.E. 2d. -). University System of Georgia. The College Law Digest, 6(2): 38, Mar., 1976. (Also in Journal of Law and Education, 5(3): 399, July, 1976).  
Salary increases cancelled as state appropriations reduced.
- 248 Court says state must pay raises to Georgia faculty. NEA Advocate, 7, Mar., 1976.
- 249 Goolsley v. Regents of the University System of Georgia (Civil Action No. C 11236). The College Law Digest 6(4): 87, July, 1976.  
Performance evaluation at base of decision to deny tenured faculty member promotion to full professor.

COURT CASES - HAWAII

- 250 Abramson v. Board of Regents, University of Hawaii (548 P. 2d. 253, Hawaii, 1976). The College Law Digest 6(4): 86, July, 1976. (Also in Journal of Law and Education, 5(4): 519, Oct., 1976).  
Action by instructor claiming right to tenure. Decision: For the Regents.
- 251 Nelson v. Miwa (546 P. 2d. 1005, Hawaii, 1976) The College Law Digest, 6(3): 58, May, 1976. (Also in Journal of Law and Education, 5(4): 523, Oct., 1976; and Government Employee Relations Report 650: B-1 to B-2, Mar. 29, 1976).  
Action challenging university's mandatory retirement agreement. Faculty member reinstated.

COURT CASES - ILL.

- 252 Board of Trustees of Community College District No. 508, County of Cook, Illinois v. Cook County College Teachers Union (No. 62619, Oct. 18, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of the Courts 93(27): 93 LRRM, 2804-2811, Dec. 6, 1976. (Also in Government Employee Relations Report 683: B-12 to B-13, Nov. 15, 1976).  
State trial court erred in issuing order temporarily restraining union representing community college teachers from engaging in strike pursuant to its labor dispute with college board of trustees.
- 253 Board of Trustees of Jr. College District 58, County of Cook v. Cook County College Teachers Union. Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of the Courts, 92 LRRM: 2380-85, May 24, 1976.  
Arbitrator exceeded authority when he awarded positions of employment to teachers whose employment contracts were not renewed without prior advisory faculty evaluation required by agreement.



COURT CASES - ILL. (cont'd.)

- 254 Chicago college employees must live in city (in compliance with order re. city employees). NACUBO College and University Business Officer, X(5): 14, Nov., 1976.

COURT CASES - IND.

- 255 Indiana State Teachers Retirement Board v. Smock (332 N.E. 2d 800, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(1): 7-8, Jan., 1976.  
Indiana State Teachers Retirement Board rules that only 3 state universities came within state retirement fund in 1934. Members of faculty of non-participating university (Purdue University) sues.

COURT CASES - LA.

- 256 Tobin v. Louisiana State Board of Education (La. App. 319 So. 2d 823, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 22-3, Mar., 1976.  
Contract of employment sent to plaintiff by mistake. Since plaintiff must have known this, his acceptance of contract was flawed.

COURT CASES - MAINE

- 257 Maine State Employees Association v. The University of Maine (Civil Action Docket No. CV-76-52, Super. Ct. Me. Mar. 2, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(4): 89, July, 1976.  
Labor union challenges right of university to eliminate payroll deductions for union dues, insurance premiums. Overruled.

COURT CASES - MD.

- 258 University of Maryland bias suit, in attempt to block cutting off of aid by HEW to Md. public colleges because of alleged racial segregation. NACUBO College and University Business Officer, 3, Sept., 1976.

COURT CASES - MASS.

- 259 Equal Employment Opportunity Commissioner v. Tufts Institution of Learning (7/3/75, as modified 7/28/75, U.S. District Court for Mass.) NACUBO College and University Business Officer, 9(9): 9, Mar., 1976.  
Two former female employees charge sex discrimination. "Unique university/faculty ties change bias criteria."

COURT CASES - MASS. (cont'd.)

60. Trustees of Boston University v. National Labor Relations Board (No. 76-115-M, Jan. 13, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter, Decisions of the Courts, 93(13): LRRM 2413-4, Oct. 13, 1976.  
NLRB is temporarily restrained from requiring employer to respond to Board's show cause notice re unfair labor practice proceedings against employer.

COURT CASES - MINN.

61. Knigh, et al. v. Alltop (No. 76-1051, May 12, 1976, 8th Cir. of Appeals, Eighth Circuit [St. Louis]). Labor Relations Reporter, Decisions of the Courts, 92: LRRM 2627-2630, June 14, 1976.  
Court to determine exclusive representation and fair share provision in action initiated by 20 faculty members at various Minnesota Community Colleges.

COURT CASES - MO.

62. Spieldoch v. Maryville College, Missouri (No. 75-17, 630 Dec. 23, 1975). Labor Relations Reporter, Decisions of the Courts, 92(1): 14 PER Cases 660-61, Sept. 18, 1976.  
College did not violate Title VII in not hiring tenure to female faculty member since decision was due to national technical dispute.

COURT CASES - NEBR.

3. Brady v. Board of Trustees of Nebraska State Colleges (242 N.W. 2d 416, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(5): 145, Sept., 1976.  
Tenured faculty member at Wayne State College dismissed without hearing during retrenchment. Court rules that entitled to procedural due process.
4. Chase v. Board of Trustees of Nebraska State Colleges (245 N.W. 2d 273, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 35, Mar., 1976.  
Termination of tenure.

COURT CASES - N.J.

5. American Association of University Professors, Bloomfield College Chapter v. Bloomfield College (129 N.J. Super. 249, 323 A.2d 846, 1974, 136 N.J. Super. 442, 346 A.2d 615, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 33, Mar., 1976. (See also 6(1): 5, Jan., 1976).  
Dismissal because of financial exigency.

COURT CASES - N.J. (cont'd.)

266 "...Attorney General... said that tenured faculty at state colleges shall be separated from employment for budgetary reasons in order of seniority, unless senior faculty are unqualified for existing positions..." (Formal opinion No. 18, 1975, 98). New Jersey Law Journal, Index Page 992, Nov. 20, 1975.

267 State of New Jersey v. Council of New Jersey State College Locals, (NJSFT-AFT; AFL-CIO, No. A-531-75, May 17, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of the Courts, 92: LRRM 3232-3234, July 26, 1976.  
State's "hard bargaining" stance result of fiscal crisis rather than refusal to bargain in good faith.

268 Two courts limit topics that must be bargained; colleges in New Jersey and Michigan need not negotiate certain issues. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 8, Feb. 17, 1976.

COURT CASES - NEW MEXICO

269 Feldman v. Regents of the University of New Mexico, (88 N.M. 392, 540 P. 2d. 872, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 23, Mar., 1976.  
Head coach of state university in suit against regents because of discharge during contract of employment.

COURT CASES - N.Y.

270 Board of Education v. Professional Staff Congress/CUNY (New York Supreme Court, Special Term, Part 1, Kings County, No. 24864/75, Feb. 24, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter, Decisions of the Courts, 92: LRRM 2569-2570, June 7, 1976.  
Public employers may not be compelled to arbitrate grievances arising under expired agreement even if grievances arose during life of agreement.

271 Board of Trustees of Bloomsburg State College (N.Y.) v. Skehan, Higher Education Daily, 1, Dec. 1, 1976.  
High court sends teachers rights case back for trial on merits in controversy over liability of administrators to faculty damage claims.

272 Bunch v. Syracuse University. (State of New York, Onondaga County, Sept. 9, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(3): 63, May, 1976.  
Former tenured faculty member files petition seeking reinstatement denied.

COURT CASES - N.Y. (cont'd.)

- 73 ) Cardo v. Boyer (App. Div.) 374 N.Y.S. 2d. 360 (1975). (State University of New York). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 30, Mar., 1976.  
Judicial review of appointment procedures.
- 74 Carrion v. Yeshiva University (No. 71 Civ. 3007, July 28, 1975, U.S. District Court, Southern District of New York). Labor Relations Reporter, Decisions of the Courts, 93(29): 13 FEP Cases 1514-1528, Dec. 11, 1976.  
Employer did not act unlawfully in selection of caucasian employees instead of black employee.
- 75 Carroll v. Onandaga Community College (384 N.Y. 2d 322, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(5): 120, Sept., 1976.  
Authority of president to accept resignation of faculty member.
- 76 Cherinsky v. New York City Community College. (377 N.Y.S. 2d 97, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(3): 63, May, 1976.  
Request for reinstatement by a teacher who had not been re-appointed denied by court since could not hold multiple full-time positions.
- 77 Columbia (University) not guilty of sex bias, court says. Higher Education Daily, 3, July 9, 1976.
- 78 Davidson v. Columbia University. (Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of Westchester, No. 2755/1971. Jan. 13, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(3): 51-52, May, 1976.  
Action for damages for breach of contract of employment.
- 79 New York court rules on abolition of department at SUNY-Stonybrook. NACUBO College and University Business Officer, X(5): 13, Nov., 1976.
- 80 New York Institute of Technology v. AAUP. (364 N.Y.S. 2d 190 (2d Dept. 1975)).  
Denial of tenure and arbitrability.
- 81 N.Y. Institute of Technology v. State Division of Human Rights (Ct. of Appeals, Opinion, July 8, 1976, 385 N.Y.S. 2d 685, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(6): 133, Nov., 1976.  
Can State Commissioner of Human Rights, having found that institution denied tenure because of sex, order the institution to grant tenure.
- 2 NLRB v. Mercy College (N.Y.). (Case No. 75-4232, June 9, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter, Decisions of the Courts, 92: LRRM 2909-2914, July 15, 1976.  
NLRB erred which denied evidentiary hearing to college that refused to bargain with newly certified union.

COURT CASES - N.Y. (cont'd.)

- 283 Pace College (N.Y.) v. Commission on Human Rights of the City of New York (38 N.Y. 2d 28, 377 N.Y.S. 2d 471, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(3): 59-60, May, 1976.  
Affirmed state supreme court to set aside the determination by the commission that the college had engaged in a practice of sex discrimination.
- 284 Professional Staff Congress, City University of New York v. Board of Higher Education of the City of New York (No. 111, N.Y., Mar. 30, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(4): 89, July, 1976.  
Court says that interpretation of agreement by arbitration is beyond review in court because arbitrator's award is not subject to judicial review for error of law or fact.
- 285 Professional Staff Congress/CUNY v. Board of Higher Education of City of New York (Supreme Court, Kings County, Special Term, Part I. Memorandum. January 15, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(3): 74, May, 1976.  
Found the board is acting within the scope of authority to impose a payless furlough.
- 286 Rieder v. State University of New York (Case No. 237, June 2, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of the Courts, 92: LRRM 2736, June 21, 1976.  
Failure of employees to exhaust administrative remedies warrants dismissal of their actions against university.
- 287 Simon v. Boyer (380 N.Y.S. 2d 178, App. Div., 1976). (State University of New York). The College Law Digest, 6(4): 86, July, 1976.  
Nontenured instructor files suit for reinstatement; appointment for additional year did not automatically confer tenure status.
- 288 Sobel v. Yeshiva University (No. 75 Civ. 2232 GLG, June 30, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of the Courts, 93(25): 13 FEP cases, 1339-1342, Nov. 27, 1976.  
Sex discrimination complaint alleging cause of action under Title VII, even though amended complaint filed officially more than 90 days after receipt of notice of rights to sue from EEOC.
- 289 State Division of Human Rights v. Columbia University, N.Y. (39 N.Y. 2d 612, 1976, reversing 48 App. Div. 2d 1012, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(6): 132-3, Nov., 1976.  
Discrimination in employment based on sex.
- 290 Wagner v. Long Island University (No. 75 C 2106, Sept. 1, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of the Courts, 93(5): 13 FEP cases 512-517, Sept. 18, 1976.  
Female assistant professor who claims denial of tenure because of her sex, is entitled to preliminary injunction continuing her employment, until claim under Title VII can be litigated.

COURT CASES - N.Y. (cont'd.)

- 91 Woman professor awarded \$75,000 and reinstatement. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, July 26, 1976.
- 92 Zeller, etc. v. Board of Higher Education of the City of N.Y. (N.Y. Supreme Court, Special Term, Part 1, N.Y. County, No. 4890/75, Oct. 22, 1975). Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of the Courts, 91(29): 91 LRRM 2854-2856, Apr. 12, 1976. (Also in GERR, 641: B5, Jan. 26, 1976).  
Vacation pay grievance.

COURT CASES - OKLA.

- 93 King v. Board of Regents of Claremore Junior College, Oklahoma. (541 P. 2d. 836, 1975). The College Law Digest 6(2): 32, Mar., 1976.  
Tenured and nontenured teachers seek judgment that employment at public junior college had been wrongfully terminated.

COURT CASES - OREGON

- 94 Nance v. Oregon State System of Higher Education. (Or. App., 543 P. 2d. 687, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(3): 63, May, 1976.  
Held that the board could choose to refuse to renew contracts of employment for any reason, provided such reason was not unconstitutional.
- 95 Southwestern Oregon Publishing Co., Inc. v. Southwestern Oregon Community College District. (No. 76-277, Apr. 21, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of the Courts, 92: LRRM 3345-3347, Aug. 2, 1976.  
Community College district that has agreed with bargaining unit to conduct bargaining sessions in secret may be enjoined permanently from conducting further bargaining unless news media are admitted.
- 96 Women win pension case in Oregon court. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Jan. 12, 1976.

COURT CASES - PA.

- 97 D'Angelo v. Temple University (Court of Common Pleas of Philadelphia Cty, Trial Division, May Term, 1974, #2075, Adjudication, Apr. 13, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(5): 113-4, Sept. 1976.  
Plaintiff claims he was entitled to tenure as result of being employed 5 years. Finding: Tenure not automatically bestowed.

COURT CASES - PA. (cont'd.)

- 298 Jackson v. The University Of Pittsburgh, et al. (U.S. District Court, Western District of Pa., No. 72-3, Dec. 12, 1975). Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of the Courts, 91(3): 11 FEP Cases 1233-1243, Jan. 10, 1976.  
Individual who alleged in charge filed with EEOC that most recent date on which sex discrimination by university occurred was in Jan., 1972. may maintain Title VII action against university.
- 299 Lincoln University (Pa.) v. University Professors. (Pennsylvania Supreme Court, Eastern District, Nos. 348 and 353, Jan. Term 1975, Apr. 7, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of the Courts, 92: LRRM, 2522-2525, June 7, 1976.  
Arbitrariness of grievance between state university and union on whether university properly denied faculty status to librarians.
- 300 Pennsylvania Labor Relations Board v. Delaware County Community College (Pa.) and Delaware County Community College Association of Higher Education, No. 11853, Oct. 2, 1975. Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of the Courts, 92: LRRM 2615-2619, June 14, 1976.  
The court reversed the board's decision to include coordinator of instructional media and coordinator of library services in the bargaining unit; affirmed the board's inclusion of assistant and associate instructors.
- 301 Pennsylvania Labor Relations Board v. Association of Pennsylvania State College and University Faculties of Pennsylvania Association of Higher Education, Bureau of Labor Relations. (Pennsylvania Commonwealth Court, No. 1119 C.D. 1975, Apr. 19, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of the Courts, 92: 2535-2538, June 7, 1976.  
"Meet and discuss" sessions as means for promoting orderly and constructive relationship between contractual parties.
- 302 Penn State upheld, tenure denial permissible, court rules. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 12(4): 6, Mar. 22, 1976.
- 303 Schmidt v. Slippery Rock State College (Pa.) (EEOC Case No. YP14-236. Decision 75 083, Nov. 14, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 28, Mar., 1976.  
Charge of discrimination in violation of Title VII.

COURT CASES - TENN.

- 304 State ex rel. Chapdelaine v. Torrence. 532 S.W. 2d 542 (Tenn., 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(6): 35, July, 1976.  
State university faculty member challenges dismissal; awarded back pay based on tenure but not reinstated.



COURT CASES - TEXAS

- 305 Coughlin, Ellen K. Fired dental-school dean sues for open hearings... says rumors, closed-door meetings characterized his dismissal from post in Texas. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 10, Dec. 6, 1976.

COURT CASES - VA.

- 306 Cramer v. Virginia Commonwealth University (5/28/76). NACURO: College and University Business Officer, 10(1): 6, July, 1976.  
Portions of affirmative action plan that gave preferential treatment to women in filling faculty positions held unconstitutional.

COURT CASES - WASH.

- 307 Brazil v. Babb. (Superior Ct. State of Washington #805360, June 15, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(5): 120, Sept., 1976.  
State court held that faculty meetings held in public institution to consider granting of tenure are not subject to provisions of Open Public Meetings Act.
- 308 McLachlan v. Tacoma Community College District No. 22 (Washington App., 541 P. 2d. 1010, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 31, Mar., 1976.  
Instructors waive tenure rights when hired on full-time temporary basis.
- 309 Smith v. Greene (545 P. 2d 550, Washington, 1976). Journal of Law and Education, 5(3): 401, July, 1976.  
Action by probationary teacher challenging denial of tenure.  
Decision: For the college - non-tenured teacher has no claim to entitlement to position.
- 310 Warmington v. The Employment Security Department of the State of Washington. (Supreme Court, State of Washington Order denying petition for hearing, Apr. 29, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(1): 11, Jan., 1976.  
Student employed as pre-doctoral lecturer denied unemployment compensation.
- 311 Washington University faculty cannot bargain... (because legislature has not given authority to governing bodies of universities and colleges to engage in collective bargaining.) Government Employee Relations Report, 686: B-1, Dec. 6, 1976.

COURT CASES - WISC.

- 312 Johnson v. Board of Regents of the University of Wisconsin System. (377 F. Supp. 227 W.D. Wisc. 1974).  
Tenured faculty members who had been laid off on the grounds of financial exigency brought a civil rights action, claiming a denial of due process.



# DEPARTMENT CHAIRPERSONS

- 313 Bell, Frank C., Jr. Attitudes of academic department chairmen and department faculty members toward faculty growth contracts in Tennessee public four-year institutions of higher education. Ph.D. Dissertation, George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tenn. 1975.
- 314 Kelly, Michael L. The impact of collective bargaining on the department chairperson position in selected Pennsylvania community colleges. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., 1976.
- 315 National Center for the Study of Collective Bargaining in Higher Education. Newsletter, Dept. Chairpersons in 2-year Colleges, 4(3): Sept. 1976 - Dept. Chairpersons in 4-year Colleges, 4(4): Nov. 1976.

## DISCRIMINATION

- 316 Court finds no bias in black college firing of Chinese. Higher Education Daily, 2, Jan. 19, 1976.
- 317 Hastin, C. L. Age discrimination in campus employment. The Journal of College and University Law, 2(4): 326-341, Summer, 1975.
- 318 Judge rules C.U.N.Y. guilty of reverse bias. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Sept. 7, 1976.
- 319 Lutheran College rescinds controversial hiring plan. (Concordia College, Bronxville). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Apr. 26, 1976.
- 320 Ochs reopens Loyola University sex discrimination complaint. Higher Education Daily, 4(67): 2, April 6, 1976.
- 321 Reverse discrimination found at Georgetown Univ. (D.C.). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Aug. 16, 1976.
- 322 Roark, Anne C. Federal sex bias forms seen inviting dishonesty... colleges told to say discrimination didn't exist... The Chronicle of Higher Education, 8, Dec. 6, 1976.
- 323 Senter, Philip M. University of Delaware will drop homosexual teachers. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 4, Feb. 9, 1976.
- 324 Sex discrimination found at Montana State. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, March 8, 1976.

DISCRIMINATION (cont'd.)

- 325 69 women faculty members get \$61,000 settlement. (Minnesota State Univ.). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Apr. 26, 1976.
- 326 Women sue State University of New York at Stony Brook for discrimination...alleging pattern of sex discrimination in both hiring and salaries and benefits. Higher Education Daily, 1, May 11, 1976. (Also in The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, June 28, 1976).

ELECTIONS - CALIFORNIA

- 327 California: hearings under way to define community college units. NEA Advocate, 7, Oct., 1976.

ELECTIONS - CONNECTICUT

- 328 AAUP defeats AFT in runoff. Connecticut State faculty vote. Government Employee Relations Report, 651: 23-24 and B-24, April 5, 1976.
- 329 AAUP making strides in Connecticut. Higher Education Daily, 5, April 20, 1976.
- 330 AFT wins at Connecticut technical colleges; AFSCME efforts intensify. Government Employment Relations Report, 645: B-18, February 23, 1976.
- 331 Connecticut professors vote to unionize. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 12(5): 2, March 29, 1976.

ELECTIONS - DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

- 332 Mount Vernon College, Washington, D.C., May 4. Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases, W-1494, 27, May 12, 1976.  
All full-time (and part-time teaching faculty who were once full-time) including academic advisor - career counselor shall vote for representation by AAUP, or for no representation.

#### ELECTIONS - FLORIDA

- 333 PERC chairman declares election of United Faculty of Florida valid. Government Employee Relations Report, 653: B19, Apr. 19, 1976.
- 334 Teachers vote for union on 9 Florida campuses; AFT affiliate wins state-university system... The Chronicle of Higher Education, 9, Mar. 15, 1976.
- 335 United Faculty of Florida wins representation election. Government Employee Relations Report, 648: B21, Mar. 15, 1976.
- 336 University of Florida Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences votes no on bargaining agent. Government Employee Relations Report, 669: B-18, Aug. 9, 1976.

#### ELECTIONS - ILLINOIS

- 337 Five Illinois public college faculties approve collective bargaining. Government Employee Relations Report, 658: B-20, May 24, 1976.

#### ELECTIONS - IOWA

- 338 College of Osteopathic Medicine, Des Moines, Iowa. (Case No. 18-RC-10663). NLRB Election Report; ER-170: 20, May 4, 1976.
- 339 NEA, AFT, and AFSCME win college elections in Iowa. Government Employee Relations Report, 641; B-17, January 26, 1976.

#### ELECTIONS - MARYLAND

- 340 Bay College of Maryland, Inc. (Case No. 5-RC-9722). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases; W-1504: 10, July 21, 1976.  
All teachers shall vote for representation...or for no representation.

#### ELECTIONS - MASSACHUSETTS

- 341 Lasell Junior College (Mass.). (Case No. 1-RC-14510). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases; W-1506: 15, August 4, 1976.  
All faculty...assoc. librarian shall vote for representation by AFT or no representation.
- 342 Massachusetts Labor Relations Commission orders runoff election for University of Massachusetts faculty union (Boston and Amherst campuses) to determine bargaining agent between MSP/NEA and "no agent." Government Employee Relations Report, 686: B-9, Dec. 6, 1976.

ELECTIONS - MASSACHUSETTS (cont'd.)

43. Merrimack College, Boston, Mass., Oct. 27, Weekly Summary of  
NLRB Cases, 20, Nov. 10, 1976.  
All full-time faculty, including faculty, department chair-  
men, ass't librarian and reference librarian, members of order  
of Saint Augustine with full-time faculty status...will vote  
for representation...or for no representation.
44. Trustees of University of Lowell (Mass.) and AFT and Mass. Society  
of Professors. MTA (Case No. SCRE-2006, April 28, 1976).  
Government Employee Relations Report, 659: C-1, May 31, 1976.  
MTA certified as representative of all full-time faculty  
professional employees.
45. Unionization wins in Massachusetts, (NEA). The Chronicle of Higher  
Education, 2, Jan. 12, 1976.

ELECTIONS - MICHIGAN

46. AAUP/MEA-NEA await certification at University of Detroit. Higher  
Education Daily, 2, May 6, 1976.
47. Michigan State University and Michigan State University Student  
Workers Union. (Case No. R75 D-197, April 20, 1976).  
Government Employee Relations Report, 659: C-4, May 31, 1976.  
Union is denied certification of unit composed of all  
student workers employed by university.
48. University of Detroit. (Case No. 7-RC-13396, 13415). Weekly  
Summary of NLRB Cases; W-1491: 31, April 21, 1976.  
All...professional members of the faculty...shall vote  
for representation...or for no representation.

ELECTIONS - MISSOURI

49. Cottey Junior College (Mo.). (Case No. 17-RC-7979). Weekly  
Summary of NLRB Cases; W-1504: 12, July 21, 1976.  
All faculty...guidance counselors...librarians, shall  
vote for representation by AFT...AAUP, or neither.
50. Election at Cottey College, Missouri in favor of AFT. Academic  
Collective Bargaining Information Service. Fact Sheet #28,  
Sept., 1976.
51. Faculty at Stephens College (Mo.) voted no-agent; faculty at Park  
College (Mo.) voted to adopt collective bargaining and be represented  
by the AFT. Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service.  
Fact Sheet #29, Oct., 1976.

#### ELECTIONS - NEBRASKA

- 352 University of Nebraska faculty reject AAUP representation.  
Government Employee Relations Report, 646: B-18, March 1, 1976.

#### ELECTIONS - NEW HAMPSHIRE

- 353 Decertification first. (AFT voted out by faculty of New England College, New Hampshire). Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service. Fact Sheet #25, 1, May, 1976.
- 354 For first time, faculty votes to drop a union. (New England College). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 8, May 24, 1976.

#### ELECTIONS - NEW JERSEY

- 355 New Jersey State College Teachers choose AFT over NEA, seek raise.  
Government Employee Relations Report, 638: B-21, January 5, 1976.
- 356 Rutgers University, N.J. and Rutgers University College Teachers Assn. (Docket No. RD-1042, May 11, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report, 676: C-2, Sept. 27, 1976.  
Direction of election in unit of university's co-adjunct faculty.

#### ELECTIONS - NEW YORK

- 357 Brooklyn College of Pharmacy of Long Island University. (29-RC-3411, Brooklyn, N.Y., Oct. 8, 1976). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases; W-1517: 22, Oct. 20, 1976.  
All full-time faculty members shall vote for representation..or for no representation.
- 358 New York University, N.Y., N.Y. and NYU Federation of United Professionals, NYSUT, NEA, AFT, AFL-CIO. (Case No. 2-RC-16788, Dec. 16, 1975, 221 NLRB No. 176). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of NLRB, 91(11): 91 LRRM 1165-1177, February 9, 1976.  
Unit of all full-time faculty, professional librarians and certain other individuals employed by university is appropriate for bargaining, notwithstanding contention that unit must include law school faculty.
- 359 Teachers College, Columbia University. (2-RC-17251; 226 NLRB No. 193, New York, N.Y., Dec. 1). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases; W-1524, 10, Dec. 8, 1976.  
Board finds appropriate separate unit of professional librarians and directs election.

ELECTIONS - NEW YORK (cont'd.)

- 360 Utica College of Syracuse University, N.Y. (3-RC-6477, Dec. 31),  
Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases; W-1477, 30, Jan. 14, 1976.  
All full-time faculty members shall vote for representation  
...or for no representation.

ELECTIONS - OHIO

- 361 Ohio State University Trustees cancel faculty bargaining decision.  
Higher Education Daily; 3, July 15, 1976.

ELECTIONS - PENNSYLVANIA

- 362 University of Pittsburgh faculty reject union in runoff.  
Government Employee Relations Report, 653: B-18,  
April 19, 1976.
- 363 Pittsburgh faculty rejects unionization. The Chronicle of  
Higher Education, 12(8): 2, April 19, 1976.
- 364 The Waynesburg College, Pa. (Case No. 6-RC-7412). Weekly  
Summary of NLRB Cases; W-1497; 39, June 2, 1976.  
Faculty members, librarian, nurses shall vote for repre-  
sentation...or no representation.

ELECTIONS - VERMONT

- 365 No agent vote wins at University of Vermont: AFT will protest.  
Higher Education Daily, 3, April 30, 1976.
- 366 Objections against AAUP election conduct overruled, regional  
director certifies results at University of Vermont. Govern-  
ment Employee Relations Report, 666: B-6, July 19, 1976.  
NLRB certifies results of election in which majority of ballots  
cast for "no representation."
- 367 University of Vermont faculty votes to reject unionization. Govern-  
ment Employee Relations Report, 656; B-22, May 10, 1976.

ELECTIONS - WISCONSIN

- 368 Gateway Federation of Teachers Local 1924 and Kenosha Vocational,  
Technical, and Adult Education District No. 4 (Gateway Technical  
Institute, Wis.). (Case No. VI, No. 18678 ME-1144, Decision  
No. 14381-B, June 29, 1976). Government Employee Relations  
Report, 672: C-7, July 30, 1976.  
Local 1924 certified as representative.

## ELECTIONS

- 369 AFT defeats AAEA in representation vote among faculty members of Illinois Board of Governors state university system. Government Employee Relations Report, 682: B-11, Nov. 8, 1976.
- 370 AFT wins bargaining votes at 2 junior colleges. (Brevard Community College, Fla., and Kendall College (Ill.)). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, April 26, 1976.
- 371 Collectives bargaining review. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 1, Feb. 23, 1976.
- 372 College and university faculty election review. Government Employee Relations Report, 646: 6-12, March 1, 1976.
- 373 Eastern Oregon State College faculty vote against representation. Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service, Fact Sheet #30, Nov. 1976.
- 374 Election scorecard for '75 shows NEA the clear winner. NEA Advocate, 3, April, 1976.
- 375 Faculty union elections; (Teachers in several states to vote). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 4, Feb. 9, 1976.
- 376 Faculty unionization; Results of elections so far this year. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Oct. 11, 1976, and 2 Nov. 8, 1976.
- 377 Faculty unions win at three universities. (Univ. of Connecticut, Univ. of Detroit, Univ. of Lowell). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, July 26, 1976.
- 378 Lerner, G. Gregory and Kenneth P. Mortimer. A collective bargaining election: Issues and faculty voting behavior. Research in Higher Education 19(2): 193-208, 1976.
- 379 New England university faculties to vote on bargaining. NEA Advocate, 4-5, October, 1976.
- 380 Professors at 60 campuses elected bargaining representatives during 1975-76 academic year. Government Employee Relations Report, 661: D1-D4, June 14, 1976.
- 381 Teacher unions take aim at west coast. New England; Faculty will vote on unionization in Oregon, California, Massachusetts, New Hampshire. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 5, Sept. 13, 1976.



## ELECTIONS (cont'd.)

- 382 Union election results. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 4, March 22, 1976.
- 383 Unionization: one win, one loss, one maybe. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Feb. 17, 1976.
- 384 Unionization loses on three campuses. (Univ. of Vermont; Northeastern; Oregon College of Education). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, May 10, 1976.

## EVALUATION

- 385 Barak, Robert L. A survey of state-level academic review policies and procedures for higher education. (Unpublished paper). Des Moines Iowa State Board of Regents, 1975. (ERIC #ED 107 163).
- 386 Blackburn, Robert T. and Mary Jo Clark. An assessment of faculty performance: some correlates between administrator, colleague, student, and self-ratings. Sociology of Education, 48(2): 242-56, Spring, '75.
- 387 Boyd, James E. and E. F. Schietinger. Faculty evaluation procedures in Southern colleges and universities. Atlanta, Ga., Southern Regional Education Board, 1976. (ERIC #E 121 153).
- 388 California trustees drop controversial layoff plan. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, April 5, 1976.
- 389 Confidential files backed in California. (Univ. of Calif.) The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Feb. 9, 1976.
- 390 Dressel, Paul L. Handbook of academic evaluation. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1976.
- 391 Genova, William J. et al. Mutual benefit evaluation of faculty and administrators in higher education. Cambridge, Mass., Ballinger, 1976.
- 392 Glasman, N. S. Evaluation of instructors in higher education: an administrative function. Journal of Higher Education, 47: 309-26, May, 1976.
- 393 Goeres, Ernest R. Disciplinary action and job security. Collective Bargaining Perspectives, 1(3): 1976.



## EVALUATION (cont'd.)

- 394 Greenwood, Gordon E. Student ratings of college teaching: their validity and use in administrative decision-making. Science Education, 59(4): 493-8, Oct.-Dec., 1975.
- 395 Jordan, John F. Evaluating community college faculty performance. Ed.D. Dissertation. Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind., 1975.
- 396 Merit and layoffs. (California University Policy Faces Challenge). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 4, Feb. 9, 1976.
- 397 Michigan Employment Relations Commission finds no bargaining violation in Central Michigan University's unilateral adoption of teacher evaluation procedure. Government Employment Relations Report, 6(4): B-15-B-18, F1-F7, March 1, 1976.
- 398 National Center for the Study of Collective Bargaining in Higher Education.  
Classroom observation and visitation provisions in 2-year college contracts; Newsletter, 4(3): May/June, 1976. Classroom observations and visitation... in 4-year college contracts. Newsletter 4(2): Mar./Apr., 1976.
- 399 "Opening up" faculty evaluation; Who evaluates, how and why. Atlanta, Ga., Southern Regional Education Board, Sept. '75.
- 400 Rose, Clare. Stalking the perfect...; faculty evaluation should depend on more than haphazard... The Chronicle of Higher Education, 24, Oct. 4.
- 401 Seldin, Peter. How colleges evaluate professors. Croton-on-Hudson, N.Y., Blythe-Pennington, n.d.

## FACULTY

- 402 Cartter, Allan M. and Lewis C. Solmon. Implications for faculty. Change, 8(8): 37-38, Sept., 1976.
- 403 Cohen, Arthur M. Educating teachers for new times. Change, 8(8): 54-55, Sept., 1976.
- 404 The court, the professor, and the board. (San Jacinto Jr. College, Texas). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 9, Feb. 2, 1976.
- 405 NCES (National Center for Education Statistics) releases 1975-76 data on professor's salaries and tenure. NACUBO College and University Business Officer, 9(9): 2, Mar., 1976.
- 406 Watkins, Beverly T. Dispute over faculty role splits. California State University campus. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 3, April 5, 1976.

## FACULTY ATTITUDES

- Anderson, Richard T. An analysis of the influence of selected characteristics on the attitudes of faculty, management, and board members of the Wisconsin Vocational, technical and adult education system toward the collective bargaining process. Ed.D. Dissertation, Marquette University, Milwaukee, Wisc., 1975.
- Armstrong, James D. Faculty perceptions of shared authority and collective bargaining at the public institutions of higher education in Virginia. Ph.D. Dissertation, The College of William and Mary in Virginia, Williamsburg, Va., 1975.
- Bell, Frank C., Jr. Attitudes of academic department chairmen and department faculty members toward faculty growth contracts in Tennessee public four-year institutions of higher education. Ph.D. Dissertation, George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tenn., 1975.
- Bronheimer, John G. Faculty attitudes related to their voting in two collective bargaining referenda, (1973-4 and 1976). New York University, Center for the Study of Higher Education, (forthcoming).
- 1 Brown, F. W., Jr. Variables affecting collective bargaining attitudes in a select set of community colleges in South Florida. Ed.D. Dissertation, University of Miami, Coral Gables, Fla., 1975.
- 2 Dunbar, Artice K. Implications of collective bargaining as perceived by faculty at the University of Pittsburgh, 1975. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., 1975.
- 3 Edward, Herman E. and Gordon S. Skinner. Faculty representation: the vote at Cincinnati. Monthly Labor Review, 99(3): 44-8, Mar., '76.
- 4 Feuille, P. and J. Blandin. University faculty and attitudinal militancy toward the employment relationship. Sociology of Education, 49: 139-45, April, '76.
- 5 Gress, James R. Predicting faculty attitude toward collective bargaining. Research in Higher Education, 4(3): 247-256, 1976.
- 16 Herman, E. and G. Skinner. A survey of faculty attitudes toward collective bargaining. Proceedings of 28th Annual Meeting, Industrial Relations Research Assn, Madison, Wisc., Univ. of Wisconsin, 1976.
- 17 Ladd, Everett C., Jr., and Seymour M. Lipset. Egalitarianism on the campus: what influences faculty members? The Chronicle of Higher Education, 13, Mar. 8, 1976.

FACULTY ATTITUDES (cont'd.)

- 418 Ladd, Everett C., Jr. and Seymour M. Lipset. Faculty members note both positive and negative aspects of campus unions. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 11, Feb. 23, 1976.
- 419 Ladd, Everett C., Jr. and Seymour M. Lipset. Faculty unions find greatest support on most conservative campuses. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 14, Feb. 2, 1976.
- 420 Ladd, Everett C., Jr. and Seymour M. Lipset. How faculty unions rate with professors. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 12, Feb. 9, 1976.
- 421 Ladd, Everett C., Jr. and Seymour M. Lipset. Professors found far more receptive to change in academe. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 12, Apr. 26, 1976.
- 422 Ladd, Everett C., Jr. and Seymour M. Lipset. Students in campus decision-making: what do faculty members think? The Chronicle of Higher Education, 12, March 22, 1976.
- 423 Ladd, Everett C., Jr. and Seymour M. Lipset. Which groups are the most influential in public affairs? Professors rank themselves at the bottom. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 14, Jan. 12, 1976.
- 424 Megill, Ken. Loneliness and solidarity. In Changing Education (Higher Education Supplement). The American Teacher, 8-11, March, 1976.
- 425 Milwaukee professor questions importance of unions for faculty. (Leon M. Schur in speech at Wisconsin Conference of AAUP). Government Employee Relations Report, 683: B-19, Nov. 15, 1976.
- 426 NEA survey measures faculty 'satisfaction.' NEA Advocate, 8, Oct., 1976.
- 427 Oxhandler, Richard M. Attitudes of students, faculty and administrators toward collective bargaining at two public colleges in California. Ed.D. Dissertation, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, Mich., 1975.
- 428 Riley, John F. Attitudes of faculty of private colleges towards collective bargaining in higher education. Ed.D. Dissertation, Lehigh University, Pa., 1976.

FACULTY ATTITUDES (cont'd.)

- 429 Semas, Philip W. Faculty unions focusing on job security (as threat of layoffs increase, salaries become less important in negotiations; hard bargaining, especially over governance reported). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 3, Nov. 1, 1976.
- 430 Shantz, David W. Collective bargaining and the growing crisis in higher education: a faculty perspective. N.Y. NCSCBHE, Annual Conference Proceedings, 4th, ed. by T.M. Mannix, 1976.
- 431 Smart, John C. Professors and unions: a study of collective bargaining in the academic profession. Paper presented at annual meeting of American Educational Research Assn., San Francisco, April, 1976. (ERIC WED 124 007).
- 432 Wood, Olin R. Measuring job satisfaction of the community college staff. Community College Review, 3(3): 56-64, Jan., 1976.

FINANCES

- 433 Bankrupt Bloomfield turns the corner with golf course sale. Higher Education Daily, 6, July 1, 1976.
- 434 Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. The states and higher education: a proud past and a vital future. San Francisco, Jossey-Bass, 1976.
- 435 CUNY senior colleges face loss of all city funds. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 12(4): 1, 5, March 22, 1976.
- 436 East 'payless furlough' averted for CUNY faculty. Government Employee Relations Report, 653: B-17, April 19, 1976.
- 437 Jenny, Hans H. The Current Economic Condition and its Effects on Higher Education. Washington, D.C.: ERIC Higher Education Research Report, 1976.
- 438 Lanier, Lyle H. and Charles J. Andersen. A study of the financial condition of colleges and universities: 1972-1975. Washington, D.C.: American Council on Education, 1975.
- 439 Lupton, Andrew H., John Augenblick, and Joseph Heyison. The financial state of higher education. Change, 8(8): 21-35, Sept., 1976.
- 440 Millett, John D. What is economic health? Change, 8(8): 27, Sept., 1976.

#### FRINGE BENEFITS

- 441 Congressional review asked of tuition remission controversy (for faculty dependents). Higher Education Daily, 2, Dec. 21, 1976.
- 442 Goeres, Ernest R. Fringe benefits. Collective Bargaining Perspectives, West Virginia University, August, 1976.
- 443 Inman, Betty. Report of Sabbatical Leave Study, (unpublished report), California Community College Re-entry Program, Costa Mesa, Calif., Orange Coast College, 1975.
- 444 IRS creates problems over handling of tuition remission (for faculty dependents). NACUBO College and University Business Officer, X(5): 8, Nov., 1976.
- 445 Under the contract between teachers and Fashion Institute of Technology, N.Y., the provision for using accumulated sick leave for maternity leave will apply to male employees requesting paternity leave. Collective Bargaining Settlements in N.Y. State, 1975 annual report, State of New York, Dept. of Labor.

#### FRINGE BENEFITS - PENSIONS

- 446 ACE supports status quo in pension benefits (resulting in unequal benefits for men and women). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Nov. 29, 1976.
- 447 A.C.L.U. sues Wayne (State U.) on pensions. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Feb. 9, 1976.
- 448 Halperin, Daniel. Should pension benefits depend upon the sex of the recipient? AAUP Bulletin, 61(4): 43-48, Dec., 1975.
- 449 Interim report on equal periodic pension benefits for men and women. AAUP Bulletin, 62(3): 339-342, Oct., 1976.
- 450 Sex integrated pensions receive court attention. NACUBO College and University Business Officer, 9(9): 9, March, 1976.
- 451 Should men get higher pensions? Wayne State sues to clarify issue stemming from differing life spans. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 7, Jan. 26, 1976.

#### FRINGE BENEFITS - RETIREMENT

- 452 TIAA-CREF. Public employee retirement systems: summaries of public retirement plans covering colleges and universities, 1976, N.Y., TIAA-CREF, 1976.

## GOVERNANCE

- 53 Anderson, G. Lester & Associates, Reflections on university values and the American scholar, University Park, Pa., the Pennsylvania State University, Center for the Study of Higher Education, June, 1976.
- 54 Baldridge, J. Victor and Frank R. Kemerer. Academic senates and faculty collective bargaining, Journal of Higher Education, Vol. 47(4), 391-411, Jul./Aug., 1976.
- 55 Clay, Rex J. The relationship of democratic governance to the needs satisfaction of instructors in four selected North Carolina community colleges, (25 p.) n.d. (ERIC #ED-116-74 2).
- 56 Corson, John J. The governance of colleges and universities, rev. ed., N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1975.
- 57 Employer bargaining obligation: dealing with faculty senate as bypass of bargaining representative. Labor Relations Reporter-News and Background Information, 91(4): 91 LRR 12 - 14, Jan. 5, 1976.
- 58 Falcone, Michael A. A study of opinions of faculty and administrators at six upstate New York community colleges concerning their governance structures before and after enactment of the Taylor Law, Ph.D. dissertation, Syracuse University, Syracuse, N.Y., 1974.
- 59 Freligh, Edith A. Can instructional leadership survive? New Directions for Community Colleges, IV(1): 59-68, Spring, 1976.
- 60 Gray, Robert W. The governance of three, post-secondary, two-year colleges in British Columbia, Canada, Ed.D. dissertation, the University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, 1975.
- 61 Levine, John M. and Wallace L. Lemon. Report of the Regent's task force on university governance and collective bargaining, Washington, D.C.: Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges, 1976.
- 62 Means, Howard B. Collegiality by contract, (Southeastern Mass. University) The Chronicle of Higher Education, 5, Feb. 2, 1976.
- 63 Millard, Richard M. State boards of higher education, ERIC/Higher Education Research Report #4, Washington, D.C., the George Washington University, 1976.
- 64 Mortimer, K.P., M.G. Gunne and D.W. Leslie. Perceived legitimacy of decision making and academic governance in higher education: a comparative analysis. Research in Higher Education, 4(3): 273-290, 1976.
- 65 Oaks (of Brigham Young University) stresses priority of education over social justice. Growing Federal regulation of higher education usurps college authority. Higher Education Daily, 5, July 2, 1976.

#### GOVERNANCE (cont'd.)

- 466 Poole, Lawrence H. The influence of collective bargaining upon written policies of governance in selected community junior colleges. Ph.D. dissertation, The University of Florida, Gainesville, Fla., 1975.
- 467 Richardson, Richard C. The future shape of governance, Community & Junior College Journal, 46(6): 52-53, 55, 59, Mar. 1976.
- 468 Ruby, Robert Y. Faculty involvement in university decision making. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Oregon, Corvallis, Oregon, 1975.
- 469 Sabol, John A. A case study on the governance function relative to faculty participation at the Community College of Allegheny County from its beginning through two collective bargaining negotiations. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., 1976.
- 470 St. John, Ortega. Court decisions relevant to collective bargaining and their implications for the governance of higher education. Ed.D. dissertation, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, Calif., 1976.
- 471 Scully, Malcolm G. Government, campuses seen in "adversary" roles: The Chronicle of Higher Education, 12, Sept. 27, 1976.
- 472 Wood, Duane Rene. A comparative study of the academic organizational structures and decision-making processes of selected emerging state universities. D.B.A. dissertation, Indiana University, Graduate School of Business, Bloomington, Indiana, 1975.

#### GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

- 473 Baird, James and Matthew R. McArthur. Constitutional due process and the negotiation of grievance procedures in public employment, Journal of Law and Education, 5(2): 209-232, Apr., 1976.
- 474 California Legislature. California Legislature has established grievance procedures for nontenured faculty members in California State University and colleges, bringing most part-time and temporary faculty members under grievance procedures for first time. The College Law Digest, 6(1): 5, Jan., 1976.
- 475 Furniss, Todd W. Grievance Procedures: A Working Paper, Washington, D.C., American Council on Education, n.d.
- 476 Herman, Sidney. Faculty grievance procedures in non-union context, N.Y., NCSCBHE, Annual Conference Proceedings, 4th ed. by T.M. Mannix, 1976.
- 477 Laity, R.W. The grievance procedure: a serious problem threatens its continued success. Rutgers AAUP Newsletter, 5, 2, March-April, 1974.



#### GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE (Cont'd.)

- 478 Sattrby, Ronald P. The art of settling grievances: a study in campus conflict resolution, Special Report #27, Washington, D.C., Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service, Aug., 1976.
- 479 Sattrby, Ronald P. The grievance appeals process within the State University of New York: a descriptive analysis. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, Charlottesville, Va., University of Virginia, 1974.
- 480 Society of Professionals in Dispute Resolution's workshops consider fact-finding techniques and issues - impact of faculty grievance process at Rutgers University discussed. Government Employee Relations Report, 681: B21, Nov. 1, 1976.
- 481 Weisberger, June. Faculty grievance arbitration in higher education: living with collective bargaining, (IPE Monograph No. 5) Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University. Institute of Public Employment, Jan., 1976.

#### IMPASSE RESOLUTION

- 482 Impasse resolved at Beaver County Community College (Pa.) Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service. Fact Sheet #29, Oct., 1976.

#### LEGAL ISSUES

- 483 Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges. (Legal analysis of scope of collective negotiations in postsecondary education) Washington, D.C., AGBUC, (research in progress).
- 484 Bakken, Gordon M. Campus Common Law, Journal of Law and Education, 5(2): 201-208, Apr., 1976.
- 485 Blumer, Dennis H., ed. Legal issues for postsecondary education, Briefing Papers I and II. Washington, D.C.: American Association of Community and Junior Colleges (1976).
- 487 Jascourt, Hugh. Is public sector collective bargaining changing procedural due process? An introduction. Journal of Law and Education, 5(2): 197-200, Apr., 1976.

#### LEGISLATION

- 488 Collective bargaining laws: status and issues: symposium. Phi Delta Kappan, 57: 94-105, Oct., 1975, (Reply F. Hedding, 57: 532-3, Apr., 1976.)



LEGISLATION (Cont'd.)

- 489 Issues shaping academic collective bargaining legislation. NACUBO: College and University Business Officer, 9(11): 6, May, 1976.
- 490 Kelley, Edward P., Jr. State and federal legislation. N.Y., NCSCBHE, Annual Conference Proceedings, 4th, ed. by T.M. Mannix, 1976.
- 491 Mortimer, Kenneth P. State government and higher education under faculty bargaining. N.Y., NCSCBHE, Annual Conference Proceedings, 4th ed. by T.M. Mannix, 1976.

LEGISLATION - FEDERAL

- 492 Academic employees: right to bargain collectively. Government Employee Relations Report. Reference File, 51: 5625-26, Jan. 19, 1976.  
Full text - relating to community college districts and providing for negotiations between boards of trustees and their academic employees.
- 493 Brouder, Kathleen and Lucy Miller. A background paper on federal public employee bargaining legislation. Special Report #3. Research Project on Students and Collective Bargaining, 1(5): Feb., 1976.
- 494 Brown, R.C. Federal legislation for public sector college bargaining: a minimum standards approach. Toledo Law Review, 5: 681-, 1974.
- 495 Carnegie Council on Policy Studies in Higher Education. The federal role in postsecondary education: unfinished business 1975-1980. San Francisco, Jossey-Bass, 1975.
- 496 Conrad, Clifton and Joseph Cosand. The implications of federal education policy. ERIC/Higher Education Research Report No. 1, Washington, D.C., The American Association for Higher Education, 1976.
- 497 D.C. private college presidents declare independence - sort of (from compliance with Federal regulations), Higher Education Daily, 3-4, Apr. 14, 1976.
- 498 Hedding, F.M. Should Congress enact a collective bargaining statute for public employees? Topeka, Kansas: National Organization on Legal Problems of Education, 1975.
- 499 HEW releases first part of Privacy Act Regulations. NACUBO: College and University Business Officer, 9(10): 7, Apr., 1976.
- 500 Higher education teachers: right to bargain collectively. Government Employee Relations Report. Reference File. 51: 5627-28, Jan. 19, 1976.  
Text of laws - allowing teachers in institutions of higher education to bargain collectively.
- 501 What is H.R. 77? NEA Advocate, 4-5, March, 1976.

## LEGISLATION -- STATE

- 502 Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service Analysis of legislation in 24 states enabling faculty collective bargaining in postsecondary education. Special report #17, update, Washington, D.C.: Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service, May 1976.
- 503 American Bar Association. Committee on State and Local Government Bargaining. Committee report on state labor law. Government Employee Relations Report, 61: 201-215, Sept. 27, 1976.
- 504 Aussieker, Bill. Bargaining on the law. Faculty Unionism Project, Institute of Business and Economic Research, University of California, Berkeley, Aug., 1976.
- 505 Coughlin, Ellen K. Election-year politics hit public-college bargaining; measure to authorize unionization by state employees encounter rough going in 9 of 11 legislatures. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 12(4): 1, 4, Mar. 22, 1976.
- 506 Hankin, Joseph N. State legislation and the status of collective bargaining in community and junior colleges, 1976. Valhalla, N.Y., Westchester Community College, 1976.
- 507 Mortimer, Kenneth P. Faculty bargaining, state government and campus autonomy. Denver, Colo., Education Commission of the State, 1976.
- 508 Rafal, Lawrence and Doris M. Ross. A legislator's guide to collective bargaining in education. Denver, Colo., Education Commission of the States, Jan., 1975.
- 509 Ross, Doris. 1976 update: collective bargaining in education: a legislator's guide, Report #78. Denver, Colo., Education Commission of the States, Jan., 1976.
- 510 U.S. Department of Labor, Labor Management Services Administration. Summary of public sector labor relations policies; statutes; attorney generals' opinions and selected court decisions. Washington, D.C., U.S. Gov. Pr. Off., 1976.

## LIBRARIANS

- 511 Adams, Mary L.L. A comparison of librarians' status between academic institutions with and without faculty collective bargaining units. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Missouri, Kansas City, Mo., 1975.
- 512 Axford, H.W. Current comments: the recent action of the state of Wisconsin in denying faculty status to librarians in the state system of higher education. College and Research Libraries, 3: 70-71, Mar., 1975.

## LIBRARIANS (cont'd.)

- 513 Barber, Lynn. Report on the Conference on Retrenchment in Higher Education: Implications for libraries. College and Research Libraries, 1: 6-7, Jan., 1976.
- 514 Commerton, Anne. Union or professional organization? A librarian's dilemma. College and Research Libraries, 36(2): 129-35, March, 1975.
- 515 Organizations endorsing the statement on faculty status. College and Research Libraries News, 2: 33, Feb., 1976.
- 516 Remington, D.G. Preconference institute on collective bargaining in higher education: its implications for governance and faculty status for librarians. Library of Congress Information Bulletin, 34: A161-3, Aug. 8, 1975.
- 517 Schmidt, C. James. Collective bargaining and academic librarians: a review of the decisions of the NLRB. College and Research Libraries, 1: 1-2, Jan., 1976.
- 518 Schroeder, J. Bargaining unit for the academic librarian. Canadian Library Journal, 32: 463-5, Dec., 1975.
- 519 Wedgeworth, R. Organizing librarians: three opinions for ALA. Library Journal, 101(1): 213-15, Jan. 1, 1976.
- 520 Zeller, B. Academic librarian: collective bargaining and faculty status. Bookmark, 34: 143-6, May, 1975.

## NEGOTIATIONS

- 521 Gardner, J.C. A short course in union negotiations. American School and University, 48(4), 12-14, Dec., 1975.
- 522 Kay, W.F. The need for limitation upon the scope of negotiations in public education, II. The Journal of Law and Education, 2: 155- Jan., 1973.
- 523 Mandatory/non-mandatory subjects of negotiation. New York State Public Employment Relations Board (PERB) Oct., 1976.
- 524 Southwestern Oregon Community College ordered to admit news media to bargaining sessions. Government Employee Relations Report, 661: B-22, June 14, 1976.

## NLRB

- 525 Bodner, Gerald A. Report on the N.L.R.B., Washington, D.C.: Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service, Fact Sheet #26, June, 1976.

NLRB (cont'd.)

- 6 Kennedy, R.E. The educator's role in educating the NLRB: requirement of a complete record. Journal of College and University Law, Summer, 1974.
- 7 NLRB acts on cases at three colleges (involved in medical units at Wayne State University and Yeshiva University's Albert Einstein College of Medicine, and lay teachers' association at Niagara University.) Higher Education and National Affairs, 3, Dec. 3, 1976.

NLRB DECISIONS - MASSACHUSETTS

- 8 Trustees of Boston University, Mass. and Boston University chapter, AAUP. (Case No. 1-CA-11061, 223 NLRB No. 118). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of National Labor Relations Board, 92: LRRM 1270-1271, June 21, 1976 (also in The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, May 17, 1976).  
Employer violated LMRA by refusing to bargain with newly certified union.

NLRB DECISIONS - NEW JERSEY

- 9 Jersey Shore Medical Center, Fitkin Hospital and Jersey Nurses Economic Security Organization of N.J. State Nurses Assn. (Case No. 22-RC-6701, Sept. 8, 1976, 225 NLRB No. 162). Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of NLRB, 93(9): 91 LRRM 1133-1137, Oct. 4, 1976.  
Unit limited to registered nurses employed as faculty members in hospital's school of nursing is not appropriate for bargaining.
- 0 The Trustees of the Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, N.J. and Stevens Chapter of AAUP. (Case No. 22-RC-6347, Jan. 8, 1976, 222 NLRB No. 18). Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of NLRB, 91(7): 91 LRRM 1087-1088, Jan. 26, 1976.  
Individual hired as visiting instructor for one academic year was not eligible to vote in election held in unit of school's faculty member.

NLRB DECISIONS - NEW YORK

- 1 D'Youville College (N.Y.). (Case No. 25-UC-106, 225 NLRB No. 104). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases, 41506: 7, Aug. 4, 1976.  
Unit classification; nuns of the order different from the college are placed in the bargaining unit of lay faculty.
- 2 Niagara University appeals NLRB's exclusion of religious faculty from union. Higher Education Daily, 3, Dec. 3, 1976.

NLRB DECISIONS - NEW YORK (cont'd.)

- 533 Yeshiva University, N.Y., N.Y. and Yeshiva University Faculty Assn. (Case No. 2-RG-16662, Dec. 5, 1975, 221 NLRB No. 169). Labor Relations Reporter, Decisions of NLRB, 91(3): 91 LRRM 1017-1022, Jan. 12, 1976.  
University's faculty members are neither supervisors within meaning of NLRB nor managerial employees; faculty participation in collegial decision making is on collective rather than individual basis.

NLRB DECISIONS - PENNSYLVANIA

- 534 St. Francis College (Pa.) (Case No. 6-CA-8811, 224 NLRB No. 125). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases, W-1500: 13, June 23, 1976.  
The employer unlawfully refused to bargain with the union.

NLRB DECISIONS - VERMONT

- 535 Beman, Phyllis. Rolling University of Vermont "private"; NLRB takes jurisdiction, orders collective bargaining election for faculty. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 3, Apr. 12, 1976 (also in document Employed Relations Report, 652: B 3 to B 6, Apr. 12, 1976.)
- 536 University of Vermont and State Agricultural College, Burlington, Vt. and Teachers (AFT) Local 3203, AFL-CIO (Case No. 1-RC-13678, Mar. 29, 1976, 223 NLRB No. 46). Labor Relations Reporter, Decisions of NLRB, 91(33): 91 LRRM 1570-1577, Apr. 26, 1976. (Also in Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases, W-1489, Apr. 7, 1976.)  
Unit of university's faculty members shall not include faculty members of medical school which derives much of financial support from non-university sources and operates in unique manner.

PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT

- 537 AAUP to study part time faculty employment. Higher Education Daily, 2, Dec. 6, 1976.
- 538 Association of American Colleges. Projection on the Status and Education of Women. Part-Time Faculty Employment. Washington, D.C.: Association of American Colleges, April, 1976.
- 539 Lombardi, John. Salaries for part-time faculty: new trends, an ERIC review. Community College Review, 3(3): 77-88, Jan., 1976.
- 540 Part-time teachers sue over salary, tenure. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Apr. 12, 1976.
- 540 Price, Floyd H. and William H. Lane. An analysis of community and junior college use of part time faculty, Apr., 1976 (ERIC #ED 124 362).

#### PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT (cont'd.)

- 541 Rows, D.M. Preliminary report on part-time faculty. Sacramento, Calif., California Community College Trustees, California School Board Assn., May 22, 1975.
- 542 Sewell, Donald W. et al. Report on statewide survey about part-time faculty in California community colleges. Sacramento, Calif., California Community and Jr. College Assn., Jan., 1976 (ERIC #ED 118 195).
- 543 Wayne County Community College Federation of Teachers, Local 2000, AFT, and James V. Poe, Jr., et al. (MERC Case No. CU74-J-29, Mar. 31, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report, 656: B4-5, May 10, 1976.  
MERC (Michigan Employment Relations Commission) strikes down weighted voting; gives associate part-time professors greater say.

#### PRESIDENCY

- 544 Channing, R., S. Steiner, and S. Timmerman. Collective bargaining and its impact on board-presidential relationships. In M. Brlek (ed.) Collective Negotiations in Higher Education, Washington, D.C., ERIC Clearinghouse for Higher Education, 1973.
- 545 Cohen, Michael D. and James G. March. Leadership and ambiguity: the American college president, N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1974.
- 546 Coughlin, Ellen K. Pressure intensifies for college presidents. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 12(8): 1, 6, Apr. 19, 1976.
- 547 Garlock, Jerry. Collective bargaining: attitudes of college presidents compared with presidents of academic senates. Torrance, Calif., El Camino College, Dec., 1975.
- 548 Harms, John R. The president's role in a selected number of community junior colleges in seven midwestern states, Ed.D. dissertation, Montana State University, Missoula, Mt., 1975.
- 549 Jones, Gary Eland. Changes in the role of the president's office in selected universities following faculty unionization, Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, East Lansing, Mich., 1976.
- 550 Millett, John D. The multiple roles of college and university presidents. Washington, D.C., American Council on Education, 1976.

#### PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS

- 551 Benzet, Louis T. Private higher education and public funding. ERIC Higher Education Research Report #5, Washington, D.C., American Association for Higher Education, 1976.

#### PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

- 552 Antioch law faculty became first to sign union contract. Higher Education Daily, 5-6, June 11, 1976.
- 553 Hospital house staff are students, not employees, says NLRB (and thus bars unionization and collective bargaining rights). (Cedars-Sinai Medical Center, UCLA). Higher Education Daily, 4, Mar. 25, 1976, (see also Govt. Employee Rel. Rep., 651: B-22, Apr. 5, 1976.)
- 554 Law school again attacked for affirmative-action lag. (University of Colo.) The Chronicle of Higher Education, 8, July 6, 1976.

#### PROFESSIONALISM

- 555 Collective bargaining pro and con: will educational quality be enhanced? Letters to the Editor, The Chronicle of Higher Education, 22, Apr. 5, 1976.
- 556 Engél, Gloria and Marlon Schulman. The relationship of unionization to professionalization in medicine. Journal of Medical Education, 51(2): 132-4, Feb., 1976.
- 557 Ladd, Everett C. and Seymour M. Lipset. Only 12 percent of U.S. faculty members think "Intellectual" describes them best. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 14, Apr. 19, 1976.

#### PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS - ALASKA

- 558 Alaska Labor Relations Agency clarifies public employees' right to strike (application to recent decision where agency sustains refusal to bargain charges filed by AFT against University of Alaska). Government Employee Relations Report, 6651 B-17, July 12, 1976.

#### PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS - IOWA

- 559 Review of Iowa PERB decisions: prohibited practices and definition of public employer. Iowa Public Employer-Employee Relations, 2(2), Spring, 1976.
- 560 University of Northern Iowa Federation of Teachers - Local 1894, AFT, AFL-CIO v. Robert D. Ray, Governor. (Public Employment Relations Board of the State of Iowa, Case No. 417, Feb. 6, 1976.) The College Law Digest, 6(3) 69, May, 1976.  
Dismissed union's complaint of improper practice charges alleging denial of campus mail privileges interfered with union's organizational rights.

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS - MASSACHUSETTS

1. Board of Trustees, University of Massachusetts, and Society of Professors and Faculty Staff Union, associated with MTA and AAUP, Amherst Chapter, (MLRC Case Nos. SCR-2079-2082, Jan. 28, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report, 654: B9-B11, Apr. 26, 1976.  
Massachusetts Labor Relations Commission explains expedited hearing process, refuses to assign new officer to faculty case.

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS - MICHIGAN

2. Michigan Attorney General rules on outside employment by public employees - an opinion which has implications for higher education declares it is mandatory subject of collective bargaining. Academic Collective Bargaining Information Report, 3, Fact Sheet #29, Oct., 1976.

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS - MINNESOTA

3. Enight v. Minnesota Community College Faculty Association. (407 F. Supp. 134, D.D. Tex., 1976); The College Law Digest, 6(3): 67-68, May, 1976.  
Constitutionality of the Minnesota Public Employee Labor Relations Act of 1971.

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS - NEW JERSEY

1. College of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey and AAUP (Docket No. CO-76-128, June 23, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report, 676: C-3, Sept. 27, 1976.

Unfair labor practice charge dismissed in case involving dismissal of unit members and charge that dismissal motivated by filing of grievance.

New Jersey Public Employment Relations Commission determination of scope of bargaining at Rutgers State University. Government Employee Relations Report, 645: B1-B3, E1-E7, Feb. 24, 1976.

PERC rules new bargaining unit for Rutgers adjuncts. New Jersey Public Employee Relations, Oct., 1976.

Rutgers, the State University v. Rutgers Council of American Association of University Professors. Docket No. 8N-12. Rutgers Council of American Association of University Professors v. Rutgers, the State University. Docket No. 8N-13. (Public Employment Relations Commission, PERC No. 76-13, Decision and Order, Jan. 23, 1976.) New Jersey Public Employee Relations Report 13, 1976. The College Law Digest, 6(3): 68-69, May, 1976.  
The Commission determined subjects for negotiation.



PUBLIC EMPLOYER RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS - NEW YORK

- 565 City University of New York (7 PERB, #3028). PERB Bulletin, Suppl., 7(10): Oct., 1976.

Composition of Personnel and Budget Committees with faculty evaluation as part of function determined to be management prerogative and therefore non-mandatory subject for bargaining.

- 566 Orange County Community College, N.Y. (9 PERB #3068). PERB Bulletin, Supplement 7(10): Oct., 1976.

Assignments for extra compensation is mandatory bargaining subject.

- 570 Orange County Community College Faculty Assn., N.Y. (9 PERB #3068). PERB Bulletin, Supplement 7(10): Oct., 1976.

Class size is a non-mandatory subject for negotiation.

- 571 Orange County Community College Faculty Assn. (9 PERB #3068). PERB Bulletin, Supplement 7(10): Oct., 1976.

Committees to evaluate faculty requiring written statements of criteria for promotion, retention and tenure - and all decisions denying promotion/reappointment/tenure. Mandatory subject for negotiation.

- 572 Orange County Community College Faculty Assn., Orange County Community College and County of Orange. New York State PERB News, 9(8): 1-2, 6, Sept. 1976.

Decision of negotiability of certain demands. Declares which mandatory, non-mandatory.

- 573 Orange County Community College Faculty Assn. (9 PERB 3068). PERB Bulletin, Supplement 7(10): Oct., 1976.

Hiring of part-time faculty; hours and days of work.

- 574 Orange County Community College Faculty Assn. (9 PERB #3068). PERB Bulletin, Supplement 7(10): Oct., 1976.

Structure of committee on reappointment, promotion and tenure is matter of administrative organization and non-mandatory subject for bargaining.

- 575 Schenectady County Community College (6 PERB #3027). PERB Bulletin, Supplement 7(10): Oct., 1976.

Professional development plan which would constitute basis for annual evaluation and reappointment is a mandatory subject for negotiation.

## PUBLIC SECTOR LABOR RELATIONS

- 576 Bowers, Mollie H. and David M. Cohen. Drafting public sector arbitration legislation. The Arbitration Journal, 30(4): 253-272, 1975.
- 577 Morand, Martin J. Faculty unionism and the threat to American public higher education. N.Y., NCSCBHE, Annual Conference Proceedings, 4th ed. by T.M. Mannix, 1976.
- 578 Mortimer, Kenneth P. and Mark Johnson. Faculty collective bargaining in public higher education. Educational Record, 57(1): 34-44, Winter, 1976.
- 579 National Public Employer Labor Relations Assn. drafts "acceptable bill" on public employee bargaining. Government Employee Relations Report, 673: B-9 to B-12, Sept. 6, 1976.
- 580 Semas, Philip W. Federal law on bargaining for public employees ruled out (including faculty members and other members at public colleges). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 3, July 6, 1976.

## RETRENCHMENT

- 581 AAUP requests right to investigate retrenchment (at SUNY). Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service, Fact Sheet #30, Nov., 1976.
- 582 Berdahl, Robert O. Criteria and strategies for program discontinuance and institutional closure (unpublished paper). Denver, Inservice Education Program of the Education Commission of the States with State Higher Education Executive Officers, 1975c. (ERIC #HE007 597).
- 583 Brown, Ralph S., Jr. Financial exigency. AAUP Bulletin, 61(4): 5-21, Dec., 1975.  
(Discussion of section on tenure of AAUP Committee A, 1975 revision of "Recommended Institutional Regulations on Academic Freedom and Tenure").
- 584 Brown v. Catholic University of America (12/8/75). AAUP financial exigency layoff rule affirmed. NACUBO College and University Business Officer, 9(7): 1, Jan., 1976.
- 585 CUNY faculty fights layoffs. Higher Education Daily, 3, Sept. 8, 1976.
- 586 Dozier, John M. The retrenchment knife. AGB (Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges) Reports, 18(1): 10-13, Jan./Feb., 1976.
- 587 Drastic retrenchment hits University of Washington. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 4, July 26, 1976.
- 588 Economically necessitated faculty dismissals as a limitation on academic freedom. Denver Law Journal, 52: 911-, 1975.

# RETRENCHMENT (cont'd.)

- 589 Furniss, W. Todd. The 1976 AAUP retrenchment policy. Washington, D.C., American Council on Education, 1976.
- 590 Goodwin, Harold I. Job security: the issue of non-renewal. Collective Bargaining Perspectives, 1(4): 1-4, 1976.
- 591 Ladd, Everett C. and Seymour M. Lipsett. When colleges retrench, where should cutbacks come? The Chronicle of Higher Education, 7, Apr. 12, 1976.
- 592 Layoffs hit 33 at University of Detroit. The Chronicle of Education, 2, Jan. 19, 1976.
- 593 Oastler, John. Academic leadership during retrenchment. Community College Frontiers, 3(3): 24-27, Spring, 1975.
- 594 Pisapia, John R. and Harold I. Goodwin. Job security during retrenchment. Collective Bargaining Perspectives, (W. Va. University), 1(2): 1976.
- 595 Schultz, Raymond E. A sane approach to staff reduction. Community College Review, 3(3): Jan. 1976.
- 596 Semas, Philip. State University layoffs in New York cut deep; 1500 professional positions are lost including 400 faculty posts; union battles. Chronicle of Higher Education, 4, Oct. 11, 1976.
- 597 Smith, Edwin P. Essential conditions in job security. Collective Bargaining Perspectives, West Virginia University, 1(5): 1-6, 1976.
- 598 Sprenger, J. Identification of procedures and factors involved in college and university faculty retention/reduction decisions. Ed.D. dissertation. Pullman, Washington, Washington State University, 1974.
- 599 Termination of faculty appointments because of financial exigency, discontinuance of a program or department, or medical reasons. AAUP Bulletin, 61(4): 329-331, Dec., 1975.
- 600 Thomas, C.R. Can industrial seniority be used for retrenchment in higher education? Collective Bargaining Perspectives, V. 1(7): Sept., 1976.
- 601 University of Wisconsin System, Office of Budget Planning. Development of tenured faculty lay-off procedures in the University of Wisconsin system. Madison, Wisconsin, Office of Budget Planning, University of Wisconsin, n.d.
- 602 University of Wisconsin, Office of Budget Planning. Elimination of services and consolidations/realignment of academic and support programs. Madison, Wisconsin, Office of Budget Planning, University of Wisconsin, n.d.

## RETRENCHMENT (cont.)

- 603 Van Dyke, Larry. To fit the budget: painful layoffs, sweeping cutbacks; the New York Times, ed., 1-3. The Chronicle of Higher Education, Sept. 13, 20, 27, 1976.
- 604 Voluntary retirement of certain employees during major reduction in force. (Proposed new OGC guidelines for major RIF/Early retirement program). Government Employee Relations Report, 683: E-1 to E-3, Nov. 15, 1976.

## SALARIES

- 605 American Association of University Professors. Average faculty compensation at more than 1400 institutions. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 6-8, June 26, 1976.
- 606 American Association of University Professors. Report on the economic status of the profession, 1975-76. Washington, D.C.: American Association of University Professors, 1976.
- 607 Beazley, Richard M. Salaries and tenure of instructional faculty in institutions of higher education, 1974-75. Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, 1976.
- 608 Biggest faculty pay rise in 7 years indicated. The Chronicle of Higher Education, Feb. 9, 1976.
- 609 Brown, Barbara and Richard C. Romoser. Faculty compensation, 1975-76. Cleveland, Ohio, Cuyahoga Community College, Mar., 1976 (ERIC #ED 121 380).
- 610 Brown, William W. and Courtney C. Stone. Academic unions in higher education: impacts on faculty salary, compensation and promotion (California State University at Northridge). Economic Inquiry (forthcoming, April 1977.)
- 611 Faculty challenges merit pay plan (University of Northern Alabama). Fact Sheet #26, Washington, D.C.: Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service, June, 1976.
- 612 Faculty salaries for 1976-77 - averages at public colleges and universities. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 3, Dec. 6, 1976.
- 613 Layoffs cancelled, raises signed for Pennsylvania State Colleges. Government Employee Relations Report, 650: B-16, Mar. 29, 1976.
- 614 Male-female gap in salaries of college and university faculties widened last year. Government Employee Relations Report, 677: D-1 to D-2, Oct. 4, 1976.

## SALARIES (cont'd.)

- Maricopa County (Arizona) Community College district faculty receive 6.3 percent increase. Government Employee Relations Report, 656: B22, May 10, 1976.
- 616 Means, Howard B. and Philip W. Semas. Do unionized faculty members get bigger pay increases? Two studies show...insignificant differences. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 3, Dec. 6, 1976.
- 617 Minnesota faculty win 20 percent pay hike under two-year contract. Government Employee Relations Report, 649: B19, Mar. 22, 1976.
- 618 University of Hawaii faculty members receive pay raise. Government Employee Relations Report, 656: B21, May 10, 1976.

## STATE INSTITUTIONS

- 619 Felts, William Troy III. Trends toward collective bargaining in the thirteen senior state supported institutions of higher education in the state of Illinois. Ph.D. dissertation, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, 1975.
- 620 Garbarino, Joseph W. State patterns of faculty bargaining. Institute of Business and Economic Research, University of California, Berkeley, (also in Industrial Relations, 15(2): May, 1976.)

## STRIKES

- 621 AFT strike at Philadelphia Community College continues. Government Employee Relations Report, 650: B-19, Mar. 29, 1976. (Also in The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Mar. 22, 1976).
- 622 Alaska community college system teachers strike enjoined. Government Employee Relations Report, 685: B-25, Nov. 29, 1976 (also in The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Nov. 29, 1976, and 2, Nov. 22, 1976.)
- 623 Bleicher, M.N. A substitute for the strike. AGB Reports (Assn. of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges) 17(6): 21-23, May-June, 1975.
- 624 Community College of Philadelphia returns to normal after final settlement of 5-week strike. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Apr. 19, 1976.
- 625 Faculty units strike at two universities (Oakland University, Michigan, and Adelphi University, New York.) Higher Education and National Affairs, 4, Sept. 10, 1976. (Also in Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Sept. 13, 1976.)

## STRIKES (cont'd.)

- 626 Library strike continues at Brown University (Rhode Island). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Nov. 15, 1976.
- 627 Meskill, V.P. et al. Countdown to a strike. Colleges and Universities, 51: 200-13, Winter, 1976.
- 628 Professors to picket at Kent State...to protest refusal of administration to negotiate with faculty union. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, May 24, 1976.
- 629 Semas, Philip W. Two Quebec campuses closed by faculty strikes (Laval University and University of Quebec)...job security and governance are major issues. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 11, Nov. 15, 1976.
- 630 State bargaining laws increase strikes...according to Public Service Research Council Study. Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service, Fact Sheet #30, Nov., 1976. (Also in Higher Education Daily, 6, Sept. 23, 1976.)
- 631 Strike ends at University of Wisconsin at Madison. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, May 31, 1976.
- 632 Strike settled at Adelphi University, New York. Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service, Fact Sheet #29, Sept., 1976. (Also in The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Sept. 27, 1976.)
- 633 Teacher strike at Seattle Community College settled. Government Employee Relations Report, 660: B-17, June 7, 1976.
- 634 Two colleges end dispute with unions (Wayne State University, Detroit, and Community College of Beaver County, Pennsylvania). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 7, Oct. 4, 1976.

## STUDENTS

- 635 Aussicker, Bill. Students and bargaining at public and private colleges. Monthly Labor Review, 99(4) 31-3, Apr., 1976.
- 636 Berlet, Chip, ed. Student unionization: perspectives on establishing a union of students. Washington, D. C.: U.S. National Student Assn., 1975.
- 637 Bill to prohibit student subminimum wages. Labor Relations Reporter-News and Background Information, 91(29): 91 LRR 293-294, Apr. 12, 1976.
- 638 Bognanno, Mario F. and Edward L. Suntrup. Graduate assistants' response to unionization: the Minnesota experience. Labor Law Journal, 27(1): 32-37, Jan., 1976.

STUDENTS (cont'd.)

- 639 Boris, David M. The effects of faculty bargaining on students and student-related areas. Ph.D. dissertation, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1975.
- 640 Brouder, Kathleen. Students and academic collective bargaining. N.Y., NCSCBHE, Annual Conference Proceedings, 4th ed. by T.M. Mannix, 1976.
- 641 Collective bargaining by college faculty found not affecting students. Government Employee Relations Report, 644: B-15 to B-16, Feb. 16, 1976.
- 642 Institutions of higher education - employment of full-time students. Labor Relations Reporter - Wage and Hour Manual, Supplement No. 254, pp. WHM 92:241-246, Mar. 27, 1976.
- 643 Maine has become third state, following Montana and Oregon to pass legislation insuring student input into faculty bargaining. NACUBO College and University Business Officer, 10(1): 9, July, 1976.
- 644 Michigan commission says student workers are "employees", may vote on representation. Government Employee Relations Report, 647: B13-B14, Mar. 8, 1976.
- 645 Michigan students cannot bargain on other than strictly employment issues (University of Michigan). Government Employee Relations Report, 686: B-2, Dec. 6, 1976.
- 646 Miller, Lucy. Summary of student response to academic collective bargaining. Special report #1, update. University Student Senate of the City University of New York, Research Project on Students and Collective Bargaining, June, 1976.
- 647 Minnesota Board of Regents gets first student member. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 12(18): 2, July 12, 1976.
- 648 Phelps, Douglas. Student rights and collective bargaining: a guide to resources. Amherst, Mass. Student Organizing Project, University of Massachusetts, Oct., 1976.
- 649 Research Project on Students and Collective Bargaining. Final report. Washington, D.C., National Student Educational Fund, 1976.
- 650 Semas, Philip W. Four national groups vie to organize students. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 10, May 10, 1976.
- 651 Semas, Philip W. Maine guarantees students a faculty-bargaining role. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 4, July 19, 1976.
- 652 Staff (Editorial) unionizes at Iowa campus paper. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Apr. 12, 1976.



STUDENTS (cont'd.)

653. Student bargaining project looks for new money. Higher Education Daily, 4, July 9, 1976.
654. Student workers: rules and regulations. Labor Relations Reporter-Wage and Hour Manual, Supplement No. 254, pp. WHM 92, 141-143, Mar. 27, 1976.
655. Students and collective bargaining (in Eastern Montana College). Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service, Fact Sheet #25, 2, May, 1976.
656. Students and collective bargaining. Washington, D.C.: Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service, Fact Sheet 25, 26, May and June, 1976.
657. Students at University of Massachusetts organize to bargain. Government Employee Relations Report, 646: B-20, Mar. 1, 1976.
658. Sub-minimum wage payments to students "morally wrong," says O'Hara. Higher Education Daily, 5, Apr. 5, 1976.
659. A survey of legislative initiatives on student involvement in collective bargaining. Special report. Research Project on Students and Collective Bargaining, 1(4): Jan., 1976.
660. Teaching assistants (graduates) at Stony Brook (N.Y.) strike against job cutbacks. Government Employee Relations Report, 655: B23, May 3, 1976.
661. Teaching assistants may strike Wisconsin U. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Mar. 8, 1976.
662. Telling students costs will rise if they unionize, not an unfair practice, MERC says. (Michigan State University). Government Employee Relations Report, 655: B4-5, May 3, 1976.
663. Tice, Terrence T. Decision making and the law in higher education: emphasis on student rights. Washington, D.C. ERIC Higher Education Research, Report, 1976.
664. U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, General Administration. Privacy rights of parents and students (final rule on education records). Higher Education Daily Supplement, June 21, 1976.



STUDENTS (cont'd.)

- 665 University of Massachusetts Student Organizing Project. The Organizer's Manual. Amherst: University of Massachusetts Student Organizing Project, 1975.
- 666 Washington student groups oppose faculty bargaining. Government Employee Relations Report, 685: E-25, Nov. 29, 1976.

TENURE

- 667 AAUP launches investigations at SUNY, University of Detroit. Higher Education Daily, 7, Oct. 1, 1976.
- 668 Coale, Richard P. Rife alternatives to tenure quotas. ACB Reports, 18(2): 36-42, Mar./Apr., 1976.
- 669 Chapman, John W. Unionization and tenure at Pittsburgh. Newsletter. The International Council on the Future of the University, 3(3): 1-4, July, 1976.
- 670 Clark, Robert D. Tenure and the moderation of conflict. New Directions for Higher Education, 2(3): 17-41, Autumn, 1974.
- 671 Dill, David D. Tenure quotas: their impact and an alternative. Liberal Education, 60(4): 467-477, Dec., 1974.
- 672 El Paso (Texas) Community College faculty unite in wake of tenure loss. NEA Advocate, 7, Oct., 1976.
- 673 Faculty members fired at Wilson College (Pa.). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, July 19, 1976.
- 674 Faculty members protest tenure decisions. (College of Holy Cross, Mass.). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Mar. 29, 1976, and 2, May 17, 1976.
- 675 Finkin, M. L. Contract, tenure and retirement: a comment on *Rehor v. Case Western Reserve University* [(Ohio) 331 N.E.2d 416]. Human Rights, 4: 347-50, Summer, 1975.
- 676 Harvard tenure denial arouses Afro-American studies group. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 9, Feb. 2, 1976.
- 677 Judge favors university (George Mason University, Va.) in tenure dispute. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 12(18): 2, July 12, 1976.
- 678 Menard, Arthur P. May tenure rights of faculty be bargained away? Journal of College and University Law, 12(3): 256-268, Spring, 1975.

## TENURE (cont'd.)

- 679 Metz, Mary S. A study of tenure at Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge, La., Louisiana State University, Apr., 1975 (91 pp.). ERIC #ED 116
- 680 National Education Association. Due process and tenure. Washington, D.C., NEA, 1974.
- 681 Pavelko, John. Promotion and tenure: a content analysis study of department criteria at a major university. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1976.
- 682 Pfister, Allan D. University faculty in crisis: collective bargaining, tenure, faculty development. (Occasional papers in Higher Education, #10). Denver University, Boulder, Colorado, Sept., 1975.
- 683 Shaw, B.N. Academic tenure in American higher education. Birmingham, Alabama, Shaw and Assoc., n.d.
- 684 Simpson, William A. Tenure: A perspective view of past, present and future. Educational Record, 56(1), 48-54, Winter, 1975.
- 685 Suit charges abolition of tenure (La Grange College, Georgia). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Apr. 5, 1976.
- 686 Tenured faculty members at U.S. colleges and universities (report of statistics by A.A.U.P.). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 17-18, Sept. 20, 1976.

## TRUSTEES

- 687 Ohio State University trustees deny faculty representation vote. Government Employee Relations Report, 649: B21, Mar. 22, 1976.

## UNIONS

- 688 AFT files refusal to bargain changes against University of Alaska. Government Employee Relations Report, 644: B-15, Feb. 16, 1976.
- 689 AFT versus NEA: pickets exclusive representation. Government Employee Relations Report, 649: B18, Mar. 22, 1976.
- 690 CUNY staff union votes to defy furlough rule. Higher Education Daily, 5, Jan. 28, 1976.
- 691 Faculty union (Professional Staff Congress) will sue CUNY (challenging retrenchment actions). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 3, Aug. 16, 1976.

UNIONS (cont'd.)

- 692 Garbarino, Joseph W. Faculty union activity in higher education - 1975. Berkeley, California, Institute of Business and Economic Research, University of California, 1976.
- 693 Gier, Nicholas. Collective bargaining on campuses; union security in higher education (statistics). Moscow, Idaho, University of Idaho, 1976.
- 694 Jurisdictional pact between NEA and AFTSME (in Olathe, Colorado) will result in joint organizing efforts, increased cooperation during bargaining, and strengthen state level lobbying. Person Relations Reporter, News and Background Information, 93(29): LRR 356-57, Dec. 13, 1976.
- 695 Ladd, Everett C., Jr., and Seymour M. Lipset. Militancy of unionized faculty members is related to the unions they belong to; AFT participants found favoring harder line than active members of AAUP or NEA. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 13, Feb. 17, 1976.
- 696 Marcus, Leonard. Union organization drives: summary and review. Journal of the College and University Personnel Association, 27(1): 45-64, Jan/Feb., 1976.
- 697 More faculty would elect AAUP or no agent than vote for AFT or NEA. Government Employee Relations Report, 646: D1-D3, March 1, 1976.
- 698 N.Y. teachers union seeks reversal of payless furlough for CUNY staff. Government Employee Relations Report, 638: B-23, Jan. 5, 1976.
- 699 Obear, Frederick W. Faculty bargaining associations: a comment. Journal of Higher Education, 47(3): 337-8, May/June, 1976. (Reply by Virginia L. Lussier, 339-40).
- 700 Polishook succeeds Zeller as PSC president (at City University of N.Y.). Higher Education Daily, 6, Apr. 13, 1976.
- 701 Puffer, William C. Collective Bargaining in Higher Education: Case Study of the Senate Professional Association in New York State. Ph.D. dissertation, State University of New York at Buffalo (in progress).
- 702 Semas, Philip W. AFT votes to dissolve nationwide "workers" education unit, charging that labor-studies professors in group interfered with efforts to unionize faculty. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 9, Sept. 7, 1976.
- 703 Semas, Philip W. NEA reaffirms interest in merger (with AAUP). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 4, July 6, 1976.
- 704 Steiner new president of AAUP. Higher Education Daily, 2, Mar. 5, 1976.

# UNIONS (cont.)

705. SUT union president says recent bargaining proposals "monstrous"... many areas of faculty-management relations off-limits to collective bargaining. New York Teacher, 3, Sept. 26, 1976.
706. [?]. Faculty unions: criticism and structure. Collective Bargaining, 1976. West Virginia University, W. 169, 1976.
707. [?]. [?] and Benjamin W. Beede. Depression, recession and the [?]. [?] Association of University Professors, Committee on [?], and the Quality of Higher Education, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J., 1976.
708. [?]. The Invisible Woman: Discrimination in the Academic. [?] [?] [?], San Francisco, Jossey-Bass, 1976.
709. [?]. Review of the invisible woman: discrimination in the [?]. [?] by Joan Abramson. Journal of Higher Education, 48(1), 1976, July-Aug., 1976.
710. [?]. American Colleges. Project on the Status and Education of [?]. [?] with women. (213). Washington, D.C.: AAC, Apr., 1976. [?] to recent developments affecting women in education.
711. [?]. [?] and Howard H. Hunsden. Women, jobs and mobility. Journal of College Placement, 35: 75-79, Spring, 1975.
712. [?]. Thomas H. Women in the academy: sex discrimination in university [?] hiring and promotion. Journal of Law and Education, 5(4): 429-44, 1976.
713. [?]. [?] and [?]. The earnings and promotion of women faculty. American Economic Review, 64(6): 888-903, Dec., 1974.
714. [?]. Everett C., Jr. and Seymour M. Lipset. Sex differences in academe. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 13, May 10, 1976.
715. [?]. [?]. Why academic women do not revolt: Implications for affirmative action. Sex Roles, 1(3): 209-23, 1975.
716. [?]. Jack. Faculty salary gap widens between men and women. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 1, Sept. 27, 1976. (Also in Higher Education Daily, 1-2, Sept. 22, 1976.
717. [?]. Jack. Faculty women's status deteriorated in year. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 5, June 28, 1976.

# AUTHOR INDEX (and Citation Numbers)

Abramson, Joan 708  
Ackerman, Winona B. 709  
Adams, Mary L.L. 511  
Adell, B. 129  
Allen, John C. 742  
Anderson, Charles J. 438  
Anderson, G. Lester 453  
Anderson, Richard T. 407  
Angel, George W. 92  
Armstrong, James D. 408  
Augenblick, John 439  
Aussieker, Bill 504, 635  
Axford, H.W. 512

Bailey, Richard Y. 727  
Baird, James 473  
Bakken, Gordon M. 484  
Baldrige, J. Victor 15, 454  
Barak, Robert J. 385  
Barber, Lynn 513  
Beazley, Richard M. 607  
Beede, Benjamin R. 707  
Bell, Frank C., Jr. 409  
Benazet, Louis T. 551  
Berdahl, Robert D. 582  
Berlet, Chip 636  
Bernstein, Samuel J. 16  
Blackburn, Robert T. 386  
Blackwell, Thomas E. 733  
Blair, P.N. 156  
Blondin, J. 414  
Bleicher, M.N. 623  
Blumer, Dennis H. 485  
Bodner, Gerald A. 525  
Bognanno, Mario F. 127, 638  
Borland, David T. 93, 94  
Borus, David M. 639  
Bowers, Mollie H. 576  
Boyd, James E. 387  
Bronheimer, Deane G. 410  
Brookshire, Michael L. 711  
Brouder, Kathleen 493, 640  
Brown, Barbara 609  
Brown, Furney, Jr. 411  
Brown, R.C. 494  
Brown, Ralph S., Jr. 583  
Brown, William W. 610

Burroni, Jerry 141  
Burton, Gene E. 22  
Butcher, Burton 95

Cartter, Allan M. 402  
Casagrande, Richard E. 7  
Chait, Richard P. 668  
Channing, R. 544  
Chapman, John W. 669  
Chizmar, John R., Jr. 29  
Clark, Mary J. 386  
Clark, Robert D. 670  
Clay, Rex J. 455  
Cleveland, Raymond E. 142  
Cohen, Arthur M. 403  
Cohen, David M. 576  
Cohen, Michael D. 545  
Cohen, Sanford 52  
Commerton, Anne 514  
Conrad, Clifton 496  
Corcoran, George C. 17  
Corson, John J. 456  
Cosand, Joseph 496  
Coughlin, Ellen K. 99, 305, 546  
Crossland, Fred E. 100  
Crowl, John A. 4

Devine, Thomas M. 712  
DiGiovanni, Nicholas 84  
Dill, David D. 671  
Dolan, R. Edmund 18  
Dozier, John M. 586  
Dressel, Paul L. 390  
Dunbar, K. 412  
Duryea, E.D. 101

Edward, Herman E. 413  
Eibl, John F. 103  
Eiler, Edward E. 104  
Engel, Gloria 556

Falcone, Michael A. 458  
Felts, William T. III 619  
Feuille, P. 414

# Author Index (cont'd.)

Fields, Cheryl M. 25, 26  
 Finklin, Matthew W. 53, 675  
 Fink, J.P. 143  
 Finkel, Andrew 27  
 Fisk, Robert S. 101  
 Flannery, Patricia E. 112  
 Flaumenhaft, Frank K. 734a  
 Foreman, J.D. 143  
 Fox, M.J., Jr. 142  
 Freligh, Edith A. 459  
 Furniss, Todd W. 475, 589

Garbarino, Joseph W. 620, 692  
 Gardiner, Richard A. 144  
 Gardner, J.C. 521  
 Garfin, Molly 742  
 Garlock, Jerry 547  
 Gee, E.G. 107  
 Genova, William J. 391  
 Gershenfeld, Walter J. 108  
 Giacchino, Joseph B. 109  
 Gier, Nicholas 110, 693  
 Glasman, N.S. 392  
 Goeres, Ernest R. 393, 442  
 Goodwin, Harold I. 111, 590, 594  
 Grav, Robert W. 460  
 Green, Stephen G. 46  
 Greenwood, Gordon E. 394  
 Gress, James R. 415  
 Gunne, M.G. 464

Halperin, Daniel 448  
 Hankin, Joseph N. 145  
 Harmon, L. 735  
 Harms, John N. 548  
 Harris, Robin S. 736  
 Hartman, J.B. 131  
 Haslam, C.L. 317  
 Hasselbrinck, William R. 173  
 Heddinger, F.M. 498  
 Heermann, Barry 146  
 Herman, E. 416  
 Herman, Sidney 476  
 Heyison, Joseph 439  
 Hooper, Charles 6  
 House, Charles B. 19  
 Howe, Ray A. 147  
 Hudson, Bennett 737  
 Huthier, John W. 729

Inman, Betty 443

Jascourt, Hugh 487  
 Jedamus, Paul 730  
 Jenny, Hans H. 437  
 Johnson, G.E. 713  
 Johnson, Mark 578  
 Jones, Gary L. 549  
 Jordan, John F. 395  
 Julius, Daniel 742

Kaufman, Jacob J. 112  
 Kay, W.F. 522  
 Kazlow, Carole 109  
 Keating, Barry 113  
 Kellett, Robert H. 160  
 Kelley, Edward P., Jr. 114, 490  
 Kelly, Michael L. 314  
 Kemerer, Frank R. 115, 454  
 Kennedy, R.E. 526  
 King, Harold E. 148  
 Koch, James 29  
 Kramer, Gerald H. 161

Ladd, Everett C., Jr. 417-423, 557, 591,  
 695, 714  
 Laity, R.W. 477  
 Lane, Frederick S. 16  
 Lane, William H. 540  
 Lanier, Lyle H. 438  
 Lanoue, George R. 31  
 Lemon, Wallace L. 461  
 Leslie, D.W. 464  
 Levine, John M. 461  
 Lipset, Seymour M. 116, 417-423, 557,  
 591, 695, 714  
 Liss, Lora 715  
 Loewenthal, Alfred 117  
 Lombardi, John 539  
 Lozier, G. Gregory 378  
 Lumsden, Howard H. 711  
 Lupton, Andrew H. 439  
 Lussier, Virginia L. 699

McArthur, Matthew R. 473  
 McDonald, Jack R. 149

Author Index (cont'd.)

- McGehee, C.L. 118  
 McMillan, M. 132  
 Magarrell, Jack 717  
 March, James G. 545  
 Marcus, Leonard 696  
 Marks, Kenneth E. 733  
 Masleck, C. 718  
 Matsumoto, Richard E. 33  
 Means, Howard B. 119, 462, 616  
 Meeth, L. Richard 739  
 McGill, Ken 424  
 Menard, Arthur P. 678  
 Meskill, V.P. 627  
 Metz, Mary S. 679  
 Millard, Richard M. 463  
 Miller, Lucy 493, 610  
 Millett, John D. 440, 550  
 Mills, Gladys H. 740  
 Mittle, Mary I. 18  
 Morand, Martin J. 577  
 Mortimer, Kenneth P. 108, 120, 378, 464, 491, 507, 578  
 Moskovitz, Ivor R. 7  
 Myers, Donald A. 741  
 Najita, J.M. 122  
 Nielsen, Robert 117  
 Oastler, John 593  
 O'bear, Frederick W. 699  
 O'Brien, Guel M. 719  
 Oxhandler, Richard M. 427  
 Pavelko, John 681  
 Pagnester, Richard 34  
 Pendleton, E.C. 122  
 Persson, Leonard N. 38  
 Pezdek, Robert V. 734, 744  
 Pfister, Allan D. 682  
 Phelps, Douglas 548, 745  
 Pierre, E. 135  
 Pisapia, John K. 594  
 Poole, Lawrence H. 466  
 Price, Floyd H. 540  
 Puffer, William C. 701  
 Rafal, Lawrence 508  
 Remington, D.G. 516  
 Richardson, Richard C. 467  
 Riley, John F. 428  
 Roark, Anne C. 322  
 Roberts, Dayton Y. 747  
 Romoser, Richard C. 609  
 Rose, Clara 400  
 Ross, Doris M. 508, 509, 541  
 Rossi, Eileen J. 722  
 Rothman, William A. 753  
 Ruby, Robert Y. 468  
 Sabol, John A. 469  
 Satryb, Ronald P. 478, 479  
 Schenker, Alan E. 95  
 Schietinger, E.F. 387  
 Schmidt, C. James 517  
 Schramm, Carl J. 123, 124  
 Schroeder, J. 518  
 Schulman, Marion 556  
 Scully, Malcolm G. 471  
 Seldin, Peter 401  
 Semas, Philip W. 119, 125, 136, 177, 323, 429, 535, 580, 596, 616, 629, 650-51, 702-03  
 Sewell, Donald H. 542  
 Shantz, David W. 430  
 Shaughnessy, Marlene 748  
 Shaw, B.N. 683  
 Sherman, Malcolm J. 43  
 Shulman, Carol H. 749  
 Sill, Geoffrey M. 13  
 Simpson, William A. 684  
 Skinner, Gordon S. 413, 416  
 Smart, John C. 431  
 Smith, Edwin R. 111, 597  
 Smith, Peter P. 151  
 Solomon, Lewis C. 402  
 Sprenger, Joanne M. 598  
 St. John, Ortega 470  
 Stafford, P. 713  
 Stead, Bette A. 723  
 Steele, Claude M. 46  
 Steiner, S. 544  
 Stone, Courtney C. 610  
 Sturner, William F. 126



Author Index (cont'd.)

Sullivan, N. 137, 724  
Suntrup, Edward L. 127, 638  
Sumner, Patsy R. 21

Tennant, James L. 128  
Thomas, C. R. 600, 706  
Thompson, Mark E. 138  
Tice, Florence N. 663, 750  
Timmerman, L. S. 544

VanDyne, L. 603

Walker, C. 171  
Wallace, Terry 171  
Wasson, Richard 707  
Watkins, Beverly L. 10, 406  
Wattenbarger, James L. 737  
Webb, Edgar L. 172  
Wedgeworth, W. 519  
Weisberger, June 481  
Winkler, Karen J. 11  
Wood, Duane R. 472  
Wood, Olin R. 432  
Woodcock, L. 429  
Wright, Richard G. 153

Zeller, B. 520  
Zoglin, Mary L. 154



AAUP biases FBI role in professor's firing 1

AAUP censures five, takes another from list

AAUP defeats AFT in runoff 328

AAUP launches tenure investigations at SUNY, University of

Detroit 667

AAUP mixing strides in Connecticut 329

AAUP/NEA-NEA joint certification at University of Detroit 346

AAUP requests right to investigate retrenchment 344

AAUP to study part-time employment 537

Academic collective bargaining through the Illinois looking glass 103

Academic employment right to bargain collectively 40

Academic freedom and tenure: Murray State University 118

Academic freedom in love and 4-year college agreements 8

Academic leadership during retrenchment 309

Academic librarians: collective bargaining and faculty status 520

Academic senates and faculty collective bargaining 354

Academic tenure in American higher education 683

Academic unions in higher education: impacts on faculty salary, compensation and promotion 6

Academics and collective bargaining 116

Accountability: the myth and the monster; and what professors can do about it 13

Accountability in the '70's 14

ACE supports status quo in pension benefits 446

A.C.L.U. sues Wayne (State D.) on pensions 447

Affirmative action and academic hiring: a case study of a value conflict 46

Affirmative action and the AAUP 43

Affirmative-action proposals please colleges, irk women 25

AFT defeats AAUP in representation vote among faculty members of Illinois Board of Governors State university system 369

AFT files refusal to bargain charges against University of Alaska 388

AFT strike at Philadelphia Community College continues 621

AFT versus NEA: picket exclusive representation 389

AFT votes to dissolve national "workers" education unit, charging that labor studies professors in group interfered with efforts to unionize faculty 702

AFT wins at Connecticut technical colleges; AFSCME efforts intensify 330

AFT wins bargaining votes at junior colleges 370

Age discrimination in unions employment 317

Alaska community college system teachers strike enjoined 623

Alaska Labor Relations Agency clarifies public employees' right to strike 558

An analysis of affirmative action plans for equal employment and educational opportunity in California Community College districts 33

An analysis of community and junior college use of part-time faculty 340

Analysis of legislation in 24 states enabling faculty collective bargaining in postsecondary education 502

Analysis of the expressed preferences of graduate faculty on the relative importance of selected workload components 72

An analysis of the influence of selected characteristics on the attitudes of faculty, management, and board members of the Wisconsin Vocational, technical and adult education system toward the collective bargaining process 407

# TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

Antioch law faculty became first to sign union contract 552

Approaches to measure workload over the past two decades 731

The arbitration of faculty status disputes in higher education 53

The art of settling grievances: a study in campus conflict resolution 478

An assessment of faculty performance: some correlates between administrator, colleague, student and self-ratings 386

At Manitoba: faculty sign first collective agreement 135

Athletics and equality: how to comply with Title IX without tearing down the stadium 31

Attitudes of academic department chairmen and department faculty members toward faculty growth contracts in Tennessee public four-year institutions of higher education 409

Attitudes of faculty of private colleges towards collective bargaining in higher education 428

Attitudes of students, faculty and administrators toward collective bargaining at two public colleges in California 427

Attorney General...said tenured faculty at state colleges shall be separated from employment for budgetary reasons in order of seniority, unless senior faculty are unqualified for existing positions 266

Average faculty compensation at more than 1400 institutions 605

A background paper on federal public employee bargaining legislation 743

Bankrupt Bloomfield turns the corner with golf course sale 433

Bargaining on the law 504

Bargaining unit for the academic librarian 518

Biggest faculty pay rise in 7 years indicated 608

Bill to prohibit student subminimum wages 637

California: hearings under way to define community college units 327

California Legislature has established grievance procedures for nontenured faculty members in California State University and colleges, bringing most part-time and temporary faculty members under grievance procedures for first time 474

California survey shows decrease in class hours 728

California trustees drop controversial layoff plan 388

Campus common law 484

Can industrial seniority be used for retrenchment in higher education? 600

Can instructional leadership survive? 459

Canadian teachers seek Simon Fraser settlement 136

Carleton faculty vote for union 130

A case study of the board/administration decision-making process in a community college collective bargaining experience 144

A case study on the governance function relative to faculty participation at the Community College of Allegheny County from its beginning through two collective bargaining negotiations 469

CAUT council tackles difficult issues 139

Challenging the corporate campus 96

Changing managerial perspectives 146

Chicago college employees must live in city 254

Civil rights agency moves against Southern Illinois (Univ.) 23

# TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

Classroom observation and visitation provisions in 2-year college contracts; in 4-year college contracts 398

The cluster dean: innovation in administration 18

Collective bargaining agreements in four-year state colleges: 1973-1974 161

Collective bargaining and academic librarians: a review of the decisions of the NLRB 517

Collective bargaining and the growing crisis in higher education: a faculty perspective 430

Collective bargaining by college faculty found not affecting students 641

A collective bargaining election; issues and faculty voting behavior 378

Collective bargaining in higher education 143

Collective bargaining in higher education: a case study 128

Collective bargaining in higher education: case study of the Senate Professional Association in New York State 701

Collective bargaining in higher education: the road ahead in the south and the west 93

Collective bargaining in the university 131

Collective bargaining laws: status and issues: symposium 488

Collective bargaining on campus; 461 colleges where faculty members have chosen agents and 59 institutions where unionization has been rejected 97

Collective bargaining on campuses 110

Collective bargaining on campuses; union security in higher education (statistics) 693

Collective bargaining pro and con: will educational quality be enhanced? 555

Collective bargaining review 371

Collective bargaining, the state university and the state government in New York 101

College and university faculty election review 371

College without a campus 151

Collectibility by contract 462

Columbia (University) not guilty of sex bias, court says 277

A comment on arbitration in higher education 52

Committee report on state labor law 503

Community College of Philadelphia returns to normal after final settlement of 6-week strike 624

Community college faculty collective bargaining 15

The community college: standard bearer for collective bargaining 141

Community College report, 1975-76; tables summarizing salaries, fringe benefits and related practices affecting professional employees of New York State Community Colleges 100

Community colleges and the conundrum of collegiality 148

A comparative study of the academic organizational structures and decision-making processes of selected emerging state universities 472

A comparison of librarians' status between academic institutions with and without faculty collective bargaining units 511

Computer-assisted... negotiations... between newly recognized units of faculty members and Adelphi University of Long Island, N.Y. 98

Confidential files backed in California 389

Congressional review asked of tuition remission controversy 441

Connecticut professors vote to unionize 331

TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

- Constitutional due process and the negotiation of grievance procedures in public employment 473
- Contract, tenure and retirement: a comment on *Rehor v. Case Western Reserve University* 675
- Countdown to a strike 627
- Court decisions relevant to collective bargaining and their implications for the governance of higher education 470
- Court finds no bias in black college firing of Chinese 316
- Court says state must pay raises to Georgia faculty 248
- The court, the professor, and the board 404
- Court upholds dismissal of San Diego instructor 237
- Court upholds reinstatement of fired journalism professor 3
- Criteria and strategies for program discontinuance and institutional closure 582
- CUNY fights layoffs 585
- CUNY senior colleges face loss of all city funds 435
- CUNY staff union votes to deny furlough rule 690
- The current economic condition and its effects on higher education 437
- D.C. private college presidents declare independence - sort of (from compliance with Federal regulations) 497
- Decertification first 353
- Decision making and the law in higher education: emphasis on student rights 663
- Delaware professor rehired with back pay 244
- Dept. chairpersons in 2-year colleges; dept. chairpersons in 4-year colleges 315
- Department of Justice files complaint in federal district court in Baltimore charging University of Maryland with discrimination 198
- Department of Labor proposing major changes in affirmative action regulations affecting grievance procedures 24
- Depression, recession and the AAUP 707
- Development of tenured faculty lay-off procedures in the University of Wisconsin system 601
- Disciplinary action and job security 393
- Dismissal conditions in job security 597
- Dispute over faculty role splits California State University campus 406
- Do unionized faculty members get bigger pay increases? 616
- Drafting public sector arbitration legislation 576
- Drastic retrenchment hits University of Washington 587
- Due process and tenure 680
- The earnings and promotion of women faculty 713
- East 'payless furlough' averted for CUNY faculty 436
- Eastern Oregon State College faculty vote against representation 373
- The economic effects of affirmative action 29
- Economically necessitated faculty dismissals as a limitation on academic freedom 588
- Educating teachers for new times 403
- The educator's role in educating the NLRB; requirement of a complete record 526
- The effect of collective bargaining on the issue of "excellence or equality" in higher education 112
- The effects of faculty bargaining on students and student-related areas 639
- Egalitarianism on the campus: what influences faculty members? 417

# TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

- El Paso (Texas) Community College  
faculty unite in wake of tenure  
loss 672
- Election at Gottey College, Missouri  
in favor of AFT 350
- Election scorecard for '75 shows  
NEA the clear winner 374
- Election year politics hit public  
college bargaining 99
- Elimination of services and con-  
solidations/realignment of aca-  
demic and support programs 602
- Employee relations without collective  
bargaining 94
- Employer bargaining obligation;  
dealing with faculty senate as  
bypass of bargaining representa-  
tive 457
- Encyclopedia of collective bargain-  
ing 111
- Evaluating community college faculty  
performance 395
- Evaluation of instructors in higher  
education; an administrative  
function 392
- An examination of the impact of  
collective bargaining and pro-  
grams of equal opportunity em-  
ployment and affirmative action  
on the role of the personnel of-  
ficer in institutions of higher  
education 38
- Fact-finding techniques and issues -  
impact of faculty grievance process  
at Rutgers University 480
- Faculty at Stephens College (Mo.)  
voted no-agent 351
- Faculty attitudes related to their  
voting in two collective bargain-  
ing referenda, (1973-4) and  
1976 410
- Faculty bargaining: change and con-  
flict: review 120
- Faculty bargaining associations: a  
comment 699
- Faculty bargaining at four-year  
institutions: differences among  
three national bargaining associa-  
tions 95
- Faculty bargaining, state government  
and campus autonomy 507
- Faculty challenges merit pay plan 611
- Faculty collective bargaining 119
- Faculty collective bargaining in  
Pennsylvania: the first five  
years (1970-1975) 108
- Faculty collective bargaining in pub-  
lic higher education 578
- Faculty compensation, 1975-76 609
- Faculty evaluation procedures in  
southern colleges and universi-  
ties 387
- Faculty grievance arbitration in  
higher education: living with col-  
lective bargaining 481
- Faculty grievance procedures in non-  
union context 476
- Faculty group challenges college  
manual, president 5
- Faculty involvement in university  
decision making 468
- Faculty members fired at Wilson  
College, (Pa.) 673
- Faculty members note both positive  
and negative aspects of campus  
unions 418
- Faculty members protest tenure de-  
cisions 674
- Faculty organizing; special re-  
port 105
- Faculty perceptions of shared auth-  
ority and collective bargaining  
at the public institutions of  
higher education in Virginia 408
- Faculty representation: the vote at  
Cincinnati 413
- Faculty salaries of 1976-77 - av-  
erages at public colleges and  
universities 612
- Faculty-salary gap widens between  
men and women 716

# TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

- Faculty sees economic benefits of unions but adverse impact on collegiality 106
- Faculty union activity in higher education - 1975 692
- Faculty union elections 375
- Faculty union (Professional Staff Congress) will sue CUNY 691
- Faculty unionism and the threat to American public higher education 577
- Faculty unionization: results of elections so far this year 376
- Faculty unions: criticism and structure 706
- Faculty unions add 60 campuses in 1975-76 academic year 125
- Faculty unions find greatest support on most conservative campuses 419
- Faculty unions focusing on job security 429
- Faculty unions win at three universities 377
- Faculty units strike at two universities 625
- Faculty women's status deteriorated in year 7171
- Faculty workloads in the state capital 729
- FBI said to use campus informants 11
- Federal law on bargaining for public employees ruled out 580
- Federal legislation for public sector college bargaining: a minimum standards approach 494
- The federal role in postsecondary education: unfinished business 1975-1980 495
- Federal sex bias forms seen inviting dishonesty 322
- Financial exigency 583
- Fired dental school dean sues for open hearings 305
- Five Illinois public college faculties approve collective bargaining 337
- Five years of experience under the Cornell decision 123
- For first time, faculty votes to drop a union 354
- Four national groups vie to organize students 650
- Fringe benefits 442
- The future shape of governance 467
- The governance of colleges and universities 456
- The governance of three, post-secondary, two-year colleges in British Columbia, Canada 460
- Government, campuses seen in "adversary" roles 471
- Graduate assistants' response to unionization: the Minnesota experience 638
- The grievance appeals process within the State University of New York: a descriptive analysis 479
- The grievance procedure: a serious problem threatens its continued success 477
- Grievance procedures 475
- Halt of "payless furlough," deferral of two weeks' pay, and future un-set COL raise mark CUNY "austerity" pact 159
- Handbook of academic evaluation 390
- Harvard tenure denial arouses Afro-American studies group 676
- Has the college organization kept pace? 141
- HEW releases first part of Privacy Act Regulations 499
- HEW sets racial/ethnic categories for reports 28
- High court rulings a key factor in faculty contract cases 174
- Higher academia goes union: a survey review 127
- Higher court decisions related to faculty rights in higher education 173
- Higher education contract clause finder 170



# TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

Higher education teachers: right to bargain collectively 500  
 Hospital house staff are students, not employees, says NLRB 553  
 How can we handle bias cases? 26  
 How colleges evaluate professors 401  
 How faculty unions rate with professors 420

Identification of procedures and factors involved in college and university faculty retention/reduction decisions 398

Impact of academic collective bargaining on the administration of community colleges 192

The impact of collective bargaining on higher education administration 16

The impact of collective bargaining on susceptibility to change in selected Michigan community colleges 149

The impact of collective bargaining on the department chairperson position in selected Pennsylvania community colleges 314

Impasse resolved at Beaver County Community College (Pa.) 482

Implications for faculty 402

Implications of collective bargaining as perceived by faculty at the University of Pittsburgh, 1975 412

The implications of federal education policy 496

In anticipation of the coming of age of community college collective bargaining 147

In the current debate over accountability and teaching loads, what is a fair measure of faculty productivity? 12

The influence of collective bargaining upon written policies of governance in selected community junior colleges 466

Informal tenure earns professor job hearing 221

Institutions of higher education - employment of full-time students 642

Interim report on equal periodic pension benefits for men and women 449

The invisible woman: discrimination in the academic profession 708

Iowa board rules for state-wide bargaining units; teachers appeal for determination of bargaining representative 82

IRS creates problems over handling of tuition remission (for faculty dependents) 444

Is public sector collective bargaining changing procedural due process? 487

Issues shaping academic collective bargaining legislation 489

Job security: the issue of non-renewal 590

Job security during retrenchment 594

Judge favors university (George Mason University, Va.) in tenure dispute 677

Judge had no right to stop HEW's Office of Civil Rights from taking State of Maryland to administrative hearings to determine if public colleges are still segregated and should lose federal money 199

Judge rules CUNY guilty of reverse bias 318

Jurisdictional pact between NEA and AFSCME (in Ohio and Colorado) 694

Labor Department, HEW to reevaluate EEO rules for colleges and universities 30

Law school again attacked for affirmative action lag 554

Layoffs cancelled, raises signed for Pennsylvania State Colleges 613

TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

- Layoffs hit 33 at University of Detroit 592
- Legal analysis of scope of collective negotiations in postsecondary education 483
- The legal framework of faculty collective bargaining: some short questions and some long answers 129
- Legal issues for postsecondary education 485
- A legislator's guide to collective bargaining in education 508
- Library strike continues at Brown University (R.I.) 626
- A lifetime of learning; the past, present and future roles of trade unionism in developing America's higher education potentials 90
- Loneliness and solidarity 424
- Lutheran College rescinds controversial hiring plan 319
- Maine guarantees students a faculty-bargaining role 651
- Maine has become third state, following Montana and Oregon, to pass legislation insuring student input into faculty bargaining 643
- Make it the way it was: is faculty collective bargaining reactionary? 118
- Making affirmative action work in higher education; an analysis of institutional and federal policies with recommendations 27
- Male-female gap in salaries of college and university faculties widened last year 614
- Male professors found cool to women's issues 719
- Mandatory/non-mandatory subjects of negotiation 523
- Maricopa County (Arizona) Community College district faculty receive 6.3 percent increase 615
- Maryland faces fund cutoff over alleged college bias 32
- Massachusetts Community College agreement legislative funding sought 162
- Massachusetts Community College unit bargains first statewide master contract 163
- Massachusetts Labor Relations Commission orders runoff election for University of Massachusetts faculty union 342
- May tenure rights of faculty be bargained away? 678
- Measuring job satisfaction of the community college staff 432
- Membership of the faculty unit for the University of Northern Iowa has been established to include only teaching faculty 83
- Merit and layoffs 396
- Michigan Attorney General rules on outside employment by public employees 562
- Michigan commission says student workers are "employees," may vote on representation 644
- Michigan Employment Relations Commission finds no bargaining violation in Central Michigan University's unilateral adoption of teacher evaluation procedure 397
- Michigan students cannot bargain on other than strictly employment issues 645
- Militancy of unionized faculty members is related to the unions they belong to 695
- Milwaukee professor questions importance of unions for faculty 425
- Minnesota Board of Regents gets first student member 647
- Minnesota faculty win 20 percent pay hike under two-year contract 617
- More assurances needed that colleges and universities with government contracts provide equal employment opportunity 49
- More faculty would elect AAUP or no agent than vote for AFL or NEA 697



## TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

Mutual benefit evaluation of faculty and administrators in higher education 391

NCES (National Center for Education Statistics) releases 1975-76 data on professors' salaries and tenure 405

National Public Employer Labor Relations Assn. drafts "acceptable bill" on public employee bargaining 579

NEA, AFT, and AFSCME win college elections in Iowa 339

NEA reaffirms interest in merger (with AAUP) 703

NEA survey measures faculty "satisfaction" 426

The need for limitation upon the scope of negotiations in public education, II 522

Negotiators agree on CUNY contract 164

New England Higher Education Council formed... salary study planned 121

New England university faculties to vote on bargaining 379

New federal regulations would free some colleges (20) of affirmative action requirements 34

New issues seen a peril to academic freedom 10

New Jersey Public Employment Relations Commission determination of scope of bargaining at Rutgers State University 565

New Jersey State College faculty members ratify new contract 165

New Jersey State College teachers choose AFT over NEA, seek raise 355

New York City Board of Higher Education approves new CUNY contract 166

New York court rules on abolition of department at SUNY-Stonybrook 279

New York teachers union seeks reversal of payless furlough for CUNY staff 698

Niagara University appeals NLRB's exclusion of religious faculty from union 532

Nine alternatives to tenure quotas 668

1975-76 salaries of administrators at 1,138 colleges and universities 20

The 1976 AAUP retrenchment policy 589

NLRB acts on cases at three colleges 527

No agent vote wins at University of Vermont; AFT will protest 365

Oaks (of Brigham Young University) stresses priority of education over social justice 465

Objections against AAUP election conduct overruled, regional director certifies results at University of Vermont 366

OCR reopens Loyola University sex discrimination complaint 320

OCR replies; two colleges balked at bias rules 36

OCUFA considers separate bargaining for salaries 137

Office of Civil Rights okays University of Missouri affirmative action plan 35

Office of Civil Rights won't change position on Title IX and pregnancy 720

Ohio State University Trustees cancel faculty bargaining 361

Ohio State University trustees deny faculty representation vote 687

On campus with women 710

Only 12 percent of U.S. faculty members think "intellectual" describes them best 557

Ontario college teachers win settlement 133

# TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

- Opening up faculty evaluation: who evaluates, how and why 399
- Organizations endorsing the statement on faculty status 315
- The Organizer's Manual 665
- Organizing librarians: three opinions for AEA 519
- Organizing the halls of ivy: developing a framework for viable alternatives in higher education employment 107
- An overview of Canadian experience 138
- Panel talks tough on grievances 37
- Part-time faculty employment 538
- Penn State upheld, tenure denial permissible 302
- PERC chairman declares election of United Faculty of Florida valid 333
- PERC rules new bargaining unit for Rutgers coadjutants 566
- Perceived legitimacy of decision making and academic governance in higher education: a comparative analysis 464
- Pittsburgh faculty rejects unionization 363
- PLRB majority defines four appropriate units at University of Pittsburgh; balloting held 86
- Power and politics in the community college 154
- Preconference institute on collective bargaining in higher education: its implications for governance and faculty status for librarians 516
- Predicting faculty attitude toward collective bargaining 415
- Preferential hiring challenged in Colorado 39
- Preferential hiring of women struck down 40
- Pregnancy not ordinary disability, high court told 721
- Preparation of faculty representation cases - a checklist of issues for private colleges and universities 84
- The 'president' was a committee 17
- Privacy rights of parents and students (final rule on education records) 664
- Professionalization of administrators: developments in the community college field, 1917 - 1975 153
- Professor sues board in dismissal fight 233
- Professors and unions: a study of collective bargaining in the academic profession 431
- Professors at 60 campuses elected bargaining representatives during 1975-76 academic year 380
- Professors found far more receptive to change in academe 421
- Professors picket at Kent State 628
- Promotion and tenure: a content analysis study of department criteria at a major university 681
- Provision for community college faculty development in collective bargaining agreements 171
- Public employee retirement systems: summaries of public retirement plans covering colleges and universities, 1976 452
- The recent action of the State of Wisconsin in denying faculty status to librarians in the state system of higher education 512
- Reflections on university values and the American scholar 453
- The relationship of democratic governance to the needs satisfaction of instructors in four selected North Carolina community colleges 455
- The relationship of unionization to professionalization in medicine 556
- Report of sabbatical leave study 443
- Report of the ad hoc committee on unionization and collective bargaining of the American Philosophical Association 91

## TITLE INDEX (cont'd)

- Report of the Committee on freedom of expression at Yale 9
- Report of the regent's task force on university governance and collective bargaining 461
- Report on the economic status of the profession, 1975-76 606
- Report on the N.L.R.B. 525
- Retrenchment in Higher Education: implications for libraries 513
- The retrenchment knife 586
- Reverse discrimination found at Georgetown University 321
- Review of Iowa PERB decisions 559
- The rhetoric of collective bargaining at universities 113
- The rocky road to academic democracy 117
- Ruling University of Vermont "private"; NLRB takes jurisdiction, orders collective bargaining election for faculty 535
- Salaries and tenure of instructional faculty in institutions of higher education, 1974-75 607
- Salaries for part-time faculty 539
- A sane approach to staff reduction 595
- The savings clause: a threatening cloud 6
- Schools denied special affirmative action rules 41
- The scope of bargaining and its impact on campus administration 15
- Selected alternatives for public higher education collective bargaining: an analysis utilizing a systems approach 104
- Self-perceived effects of faculty collective bargaining on the academic leadership roles of college and university administrators 19
- Seniority rights of blacks ruled retroactive 42
- Separate campus and collegiate units ruled appropriate in Minnesota (Univ. of Minnesota) 89
- '76 update: collective bargaining in education: a legislator's guide, Report #/8 509
- Sex differences in academe 714
- Sex discrimination found at Montana State 324
- Sex integrated pensions receive court attention 450
- A short course in union negotiations 521
- Should Congress enact a collective bargaining statute for public employees? 498
- Should men get higher pensions? Wayne State sues to clarify issue stemming from differing life spans 451
- Should pension benefits depend upon the sex of the recipient? 448
- Six higher education organizations comment on EEOC guidelines 44
- 69 women faculty members get \$61,000 settlement 325
- Some problems of minority recruiting 22
- Southern Illinois University faces loss of federal funds 45
- Southwestern Oregon Community College ordered to admit news media to bargaining sessions 524
- Staff (editorial) unionizes at Iowa campus paper 652
- Stalking the perfect teacher; faculty evaluation should depend on more than haphazard opinions 400
- State and federal legislation 490
- State bargaining laws increase strikes 630
- State boards of higher education 463
- State government and higher education under faculty bargaining 491
- State legislation and the status of collective bargaining in community and junior colleges, 1976 145

# TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

- State patterns of faculty bargaining 620
- State University layoffs in New York cut deep 596
- The states and higher education: a proud past and a vital future 434
- Status of women: collective bargaining may be key to improvement 718
- Status of women in the university: progress is being made 724
- Steiner new president of AAUP 704
- Strike ends at University of Wisconsin at Madison 631
- Strike settled at Adelphi University 632
- Striking teachers may be fired 177
- Struggling with the unknown; the first year of collective bargaining 126
- Student bargaining project looks for new money 653
- Student ratings of college teaching: their validity and use in administrative decision-making 394
- Student rights and collective bargaining: a guide to resources 648
- Student unionization: perspectives on establishing a union of students 636
- Student workers: rules and regulations 654
- Students and academic collective bargaining 640
- Students and bargaining at public and private colleges 635
- Students and collective bargaining 656
- Students and collective bargaining (in Eastern Montana College) 655
- Students at University of Massachusetts organize to bargain 657
- Students in campus decision-making: what do faculty members think? 422
- A study of opinions of faculty and administrators at six upstate New York community colleges concerning their governance structures before and after enactment of the Taylor Law 458
- A study of tenure at Louisiana State University 679
- A study of the financial condition of colleges and universities 438
- A study of the scope of Indiana contracts bargained in the first year after initial collective bargaining legislation 172
- A study of trends and patterns of contract changes in collective bargaining at public community colleges in selected states 160
- A study to determine the percentage of annual working hours spent by selected two-year college administrators in collective-bargaining related activities 21
- Sub-minimum wage payments to students "morally wrong" 658
- A substitute for the strike 623
- Suggested format for institutions of higher education for use in developing affirmative action plans 48
- Suggested responses to the impact of academic collective bargaining on university costs v. structure 92
- Suit charges abolition of tenure 685
- Summary of public sector labor relations policies 510
- Summary of student response to academic collective bargaining 646
- SUNY union president says regents' bargaining proposals "monstrous" 705

## TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

Support of unionism within the education faculty of a large private university: some unexpected findings 109

Supreme Court upholds DeNovo review of federal employees' bias complaints 47

A survey of faculty attitudes toward collective bargaining 416

A survey of faculty personnel practices at 32 urban community colleges 155

A survey of legislative initiatives on student involvement in collective bargaining 659

A survey of state-level academic review policies and procedures for higher education 385

Teacher strike at Seattle Community College settled 633

Teacher unions take aim at west coast, New England; faculties will vote on unionization in Oregon, California, Massachusetts, New Hampshire 381

Teachers and the first amendment: academic freedom and exhaustion of administrative remedies under 42 U.S.C. Section 1983 7

Teachers vote for union on 9 Florida campuses; AFT affiliate wins state-university system 334

Teaching assistants (graduates) at Stony Brook (N.Y.) strike against job cutbacks 660

Teaching assistants may strike Wisconsin U. 661

Teaching assistants take Wisconsin offer, strike averted 79

Teaching loads over time 730

Telling students costs will rise if they unionize not an unfair practice, MERC says 662

Temple University and Eastern Michigan University ratify agreements with AAUP 167

Tenure: a perspective view of past, present and future 684

Tenure and the moderation of conflict 670

Tenure quotas: their impact and an alternative 671

Tenured faculty members at U.S. colleges and universities 686

Termination of faculty appointments because of financial exigency, discontinuance of a program or department, or medical reasons 599

To fit the budget: painful layoffs, sweeping cutbacks; the New York tragedy 603

Trends toward collective bargaining in the thirteen senior state supported institutions of higher education in the state of Ill. 619

Two colleges end dispute with unions 634

Two courts limit topics that must be bargained; colleges in New Jersey and Michigan need not negotiate certain issues 268

289 institutions, with 482 campuses, that have collective bargaining agents 114

Two Quebec campuses closed by faculty strikes 629

2 states' layoffs averted 168

Under the contract between teachers and Fashion Institute of Technology, N.Y., the provision for using accumulated sick leave for maternity leave will apply to male employees requesting paternity leave 445

Understanding faculty unions and collective bargaining: a guide for independent school administrators 115

Union election results 382

TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

- Union in Britain - Faculty group votes to affiliate with big labor federation 140
- Union or professional organization? A librarian's dilemma 514
- Union organization drives: summary and review 696
- Union security agreements in public employment 156
- Unionization: one win, one loss, one maybe 383
- Unionization and tenure at Pittsburgh 669
- Unionization loses on three campuses 384
- Unionization of Hawaii faculty: a study in frustration 122
- Unionization of UBC: the coming of the academic cloth cap 132
- Unionization wins in Massachusetts 345
- United Faculty of Florida and Board of Regents ok first pact 169
- United Faculty of Florida wins representation election 335
- University faculty and attitudinal militancy toward the employment relationship 414
- University faculty in crisis: collective bargaining, tenure, faculty development 682
- University of Delaware will drop homosexual teacher 323
- University of Florida Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences votes no on bargaining agent 336
- University of Hawaii faculty members receive pay raise 618
- University of Maryland bias suit, in attempt to block cutting off of aid by HEW to Md. public colleges because of alleged racial segregation 258
- University of Nebraska faculty reject AAUP representation 352
- University of Pittsburgh faculty reject union in runoff 362
- University of Vermont faculty votes to reject unionization 367
- Variables affecting collective bargaining attitudes in a select set of community colleges in South Florida 411
- Voluntary retirement of certain employees during major reduction in force 604
- Washington student groups oppose faculty bargaining 666
- Washington University faculty cannot bargain 311
- What constitutes reverse or majority discrimination on basis of sex or race violative of federal constitution or statutes 50
- What is economic health? 440
- What is H.R. 77? 501
- Which groups are the most influential in public affairs? Professors rank themselves at the bottom 423
- When colleges retrench, where should cutbacks come? 591
- Why academic women do not revolt: implications for affirmative action 715
- Why the slowdown in faculty bargaining? 124
- Will the academy survive unionization? 100
- Wisconsin and Virginia affirmative action plans favoring women, minorities are voided 91
- Woman professor awarded \$75,000 and reinstatement 291
- Women faculty lose ground in salary, rank 725
- Women in the academy: sex discrimination in university faculty hiring and promotion 712
- Women, jobs and mobility 711
- Women management faculty: an empirical look at their status 723

## TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

Women professors at women's colleges four times average 726  
Women sue State University of New York at Stony Brook for discrimination 326  
Women win pension case in Oregon court 296  
The women's movement: have community colleges responded? 722

## ARBITRATION AWARDS

AAUP (Univ. of Bridgeport Chapter) v. University of Bridgeport 54  
Bryant College (R.I.) of Business Administration and Bryant College Faculty Federation 75  
Camden County (N.J.) College and Camden County College Faculty Association 60  
Camden County (N.J.) College and New Jersey Educ. Assoc. 61  
Charles S. Mott Community College and Mott Community College Education Assn. 57  
Community College of Allegheny County (Pa.) and American Federation of Teachers 73  
Community College of Finger Lakes (N.Y.) and Faculty Assn. of Community College of Finger Lakes 62  
Cook County (Ill.) Community College and Cook County College Teachers Union 56  
Faculty Assn. of Niagara County Community College and Niagara County Community College 63  
Genesee (N.Y.) Community College and Genesee Faculty Association 64  
Hudson Valley Community College and Hudson Valley Community College Faculty Assn. 65  
Lane Community College (Eugene, Ore.) and Lane Community College Education Association 72  
Monroe (N.Y.) Community College and Monroe Community College Faculty Association 66  
Monroe County (Mich.) Community College and Monroe County Community College Faculty Association 58  
Niagara County (N.Y.) Community College and Niagara County Community College Faculty Assn. 67  
Northeast Wisconsin Technical Institute and Northeast Wisconsin Technical Institute Faculty Assn. 78  
Orange County (N.Y.) Community College and Orange County Community College Faculty Assn. 68, 69  
Professional Staff Congress/City University of New York v. Board of Higher Education of the City of New York 70  
Rhode Island Board of Regents (Providence, R.I.) and Rhode Island College Staff Assn. 76  
Rhode Island Junior College and Rhode Island Junior College Assn. 77  
Treadwell v. West Chester State College 74  
University of Hawaii and University of Hawaii Professional Assembly 55  
Washtenaw Community College (Ann Arbor, Mich.) and Washtenaw Community College Education Assn. 59  
Westchester (N.Y.) Community College and Westchester Community College Federation of Teachers 71

## COURT CASES

Abramson v. Board of Regents, University of Hawaii 250  
Adamian v. Jacobson 209  
American Association of University Professors, Bloomfield College Chapter v. Bloomfield College 265  
Assof v. University of Texas System 224



TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

COURT CASES (continued)

- Barzes v. Board of Trustees of  
Community College District No.  
504, Cook County, Ill. 191
- Bennun v. Board of Governors of  
Rutgers, N.J. 210
- Board of Education v. Professional  
Staff Congress/CUNY 270
- Board of Governors of Wayne State  
University v. Perry 203
- Board of Regents of the University  
of Nebraska v. Dawes 208
- Board of Trustees of Bloomsburg  
State College (N.Y.) v. Skehan 271
- Board of Trustees of Community Col-  
lege District No. 508, County of  
Cook, Ill. v. Cook County College  
Teachers Union 252
- Board of Trustees of Jr. College  
District 58, County of Cook v.  
Cook County College Teachers  
Union 253
- Brady v. Board of Trustees of Ne-  
braska State Colleges 263
- Brazil v. Babb 307.
- Brown v. Catholic University of  
America 584
- Browzin v. Catholic University of  
America 185
- Bunch v. Syracuse University 272
- Busbee v. Georgia Conference,  
American Association of University  
Professors 247
- Byron v. University of Florida 187
- California School Employees Associa-  
tion v. Foothills Community Col-  
lege 235
- Cardo v. Boyer 271
- Carrion v. Yeshiva University 274
- Carroll v. Onandaga Community Col-  
lege 275
- Chamblis v. Foote 196
- Chase v. Board of Trustees of  
Nebraska State Colleges 264
- Cherinsky v. New York City Community  
College 276
- Chilton v. Contra Costa Community  
College Dist. 236
- Chung-ling-yu v. Criser 188
- Chung-Ling Yu v. Criser 245
- Cohen v. Illinois Institute of  
Technology 192
- Cramer v. Virginia Commonwealth  
University 306
- D'Angelo v. Temple University 297
- Davidson v. Columbia University 278
- Dunlap v. Kent State University 214
- Egelston v. State University Col-  
lege at Geneseo 212
- Equal Employment Opportunity Commis-  
sioner v. Tufts Institution of  
Learning 259
- Eugene E. Morris (California State  
University) 234
- Feldman v. Regents of the University  
of New Mexico 269
- Fisher v. Pruis 193
- Franklin v. Atkins 183
- Franklin v. Atkins 140
- Georgia Association of Educators v.  
Harris 190
- Goolsby v. Regents of the Univer-  
sity System of Georgia 249
- Gorman v. University of Miami 246
- Granfield v. Catholic University of  
America 186
- Hander v. San Jacinto Junior Col-  
lege 225
- Harriette Andreadis v. Board of  
Trustees 238
- Heyn v. Board of Supervisors of  
Louisiana State University 197
- Hostrop v. Board of Junior College  
District 515 175
- Indiana State Teachers Retirement  
Board v. Smock 255
- Jackson v. The University of Pitts-  
burgh 298
- Johnson v. Board of Regents of the  
University of Wisconsin System 312



# TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

## COURT CASES (continued)

Johnson v. University of Pittsburgh 216  
 Kaminsky v. Bucknell University 218  
 Keddle v. Pennsylvania State University 219  
 King v. Board of Regents of Claremore Junior College 293  
 Knight, et al. v. Alsop 261  
 Kutska v. California State College 180  
 Lake Michigan College Federation of Teachers v. Lake Michigan Community College 204  
 Lincoln University (Pa.) v. University Professors 299  
 Lipow v. Regents of University of California 239  
 McLanahan v. Cochise College, Ariz. 232  
 McLachlan v. Tacoma Community College 308  
 Mabey v. Reagan 181  
 Mackey v. EEOC 189  
 Maine State Employees Association v. The University of Maine 257  
 Mander v. Hayakawa 182  
 Metropolitan Technical Community College Education Assn. v. Metropolitan Technical Community College (Nebraska) 85  
 Mosby v. Webster College 207  
 Nance v. Oregon State System of Higher Education 294  
 Nelson v. Miwa 251  
 New York Institute of Technology v. AAUP 280  
 N.Y. Institute of Technology v. State Division of Human Rights 281  
 Niagara University and Niagara University Lay Teachers Assn. 213  
 NLRB v. Mercy College (N.Y.) 282  
 Pace College (N.Y.) v. Commission on Human Rights of the City of New York 283

Pao v. Board of Trustees of Prince George's Community College 200  
 Parker v. Indiana University of Pennsylvania 194  
 Pennsylvania Labor Relations Board v. Association of Pennsylvania State College and University Faculties 301  
 Pennsylvania Labor Relations Board v. Delaware County Community College (Pa.) 300  
 Peters v. Middlebury College 229  
 Peters v. Wayne State Univ. 205  
 Phillips v. Puryear 227  
 Prebble v. Brodrick 231  
 Professional Staff Congress/CUNY v. Board of Higher Education of City of New York 284, 285  
 Rieder v. State University of New York 286  
 Roberson v. District of Columbia Board of Higher Education 243  
 Roseman v. Indiana University of Pennsylvania 195  
 Sanday, et al. v. Carnegie-Mellon University 220  
 Sandl v. Regents of the University of Colorado 184  
 Schmidt v. Slippery Rock State College (Pa.) 303  
 Seitz v. Clark 176  
 Setty v. Minnesota State College Board 206  
 Shaw v. Board of Trustees of Frederick Community College 201  
 Silverman v. University of Colorado 241  
 Simon v. Boyer 287  
 Smith v. Greene 309  
 Sobel v. Yeshiva University 288  
 Sokolowsky v. Antioch College 215  
 Soni v. Board of Trustees of Univ. of Tennessee 222  
 Southwestern Oregon Publishing Co., Inc. v. Southwestern Oregon Community College District 295

TITLE INDEX (cont'd.)

COURT CASES (continued)

Spieldoch v. Maryville College 262  
State Division of Human Rights v.  
Columbia University 289  
State ex rel. Chadelaine v.  
Torrence 304  
State of New Jersey v. Council of  
New Jersey State College Lo-  
cals 267  
Stebbins v. Weaver 230  
Stewart v. Bailey 178  
Stolberg v. Board of Trustees for  
the State of Connecticut 242  
Sullivan v. Dykstra 228  
Tobin v. Louisiana State Board of  
Education 256  
Trustees of Boston University v.  
National Labor Relations Board 260  
United States v. Pima County Commu-  
nity (Arizona) College District 179  
United States of America v. The Uni-  
versity of Maryland 202  
The University of Texas at Austin 226  
Usery, etc. v. Memphis State Uni-  
versity 223  
Wagner v. Long Island University 290  
Warmington v. The Employment Security  
Department of the State of Wash-  
ington 310  
Zeller, etc. v. Board of Higher Edu-  
cation of the City of N.Y. 292

NLRB DECISIONS

D'Youville College (N.Y.) 531  
St. Francis Collège (Pa.) 534  
Trustees of Boston University, v.  
Mass. and Boston University chap-  
ter, AAUP 528  
The Trustee of the Stevens Insti-  
tute of Technology, Hoboken, N.J.  
and Stevens Chapter of AAUP 530  
University of Vermont and State  
Agricultural College, Burlington,  
Vt. and Teachers (AFT) 536

Yeshiva University, N.Y., N.Y. and  
Yeshiva University Faculty  
Assn., 533

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RELATIONS BOARD  
DECISIONS

Board of Trustees, University of  
Massachusetts, and Society of  
Professors and Faculty Staff  
Union, associated with MTA and  
AAUP, Amherst Chapter 561  
City University of New York 568  
Clatsop Community College Educa-  
tion Association and Clatsop  
Community College (Oregon) 80  
College of Medicine and Dentistry  
of New Jersey and AAUP 564  
Knight v. Minnesota Community Col-  
lege Faculty Association 563  
Orange County Community College 569  
Orange County Community College  
Faculty Assn. 570-574  
Rutgers, the State University v.  
Rutgers Council of American  
Association of University Pro-  
fessors 567  
Schenectady County Community Col-  
lege 575  
University of Northern Iowa Fed-  
eration of Teachers 560

# SUBJECT INDEX (and Citation Numbers)

1, 4, 11, 43, 100, 114, 126,  
17, 280, 328-9, 346, 352, 413,  
537, 565, 581, 583, 589, 605-6,  
667, 704

Academic freedom 1-11, 485, 583,  
667

- Administrative remedies 7
- and Contracts 8
- and Government regulations 6,  
10, 465
- Judicial decisions 7
- and Retrenchment 588
- Tenure 2

See also: Freedom of speech

Academic programs. See Programs

Academic review policies. See  
Evaluation

Academic senate 454, 457, 486,  
547

Accountability 12-14, 463, 593

See also: Evaluation, Productivity,  
Teaching loads, Workload

Adelphi Univ., N. Y. 98, 625,  
632

Adjunct faculty 356, 566

See also: Part-time

Administration 15-21

• Attitudes 386, 427, 547, 706

• and Board 144

• Cluster system 18

• Community colleges 146, 153

• Effect of collective bargaining  
on 15, 16, 19

• Evaluation of 391

• and Faculty damage claims 271

• Limit of authority 279, 286

• Organization 467

• Salaries 20

• State relationship 620

• and Taylor Law 458

See also: Department chairman,  
Role models

Adversary roles 471

Affirmative action 22-51, 194, 682

• Compliance reports 28

• Contract revocation 32

• Government regulations 24, 25,  
27, 49

Affirmative action (cont'd.)

• Grievance procedures 37

• Hiring 46

• Law schools 554

• Race 42

• Sex bias 36, 226

See also: Discrimination, Federal  
regulations, EEOC, Title VII,  
Title IX, Women

AFT 100, 114, 330, 334, 339, 350-1,  
353-5, 369, 370, 560, 621, 688, 702

Age discrimination. See Discrimination-  
Age

Agency shop 693

Alabama 178, 611

Alaska 558, 622

Alaska Community College 622

Antioch College, Ohio 215

Antioch School of Law, D. C. 552

Arbitrability 270, 299

• Vacation 76

See also: Grievance procedures

Arbitration 52, 53, 481

• Judicial review of 284

• Legislation 576

See also: Grievance procedure

Arbitration awards 54-79

See also page 93 for listing by  
parties

Arbitration Awards - Colleges

• Bryant College of Business

Administration (R.I.) 75

• Camden County College (N.J.)  
60, 61

• Charles Mott Community College  
(Mich.) 57

• City University of New York 70

• Community College of Allegheny  
County (Pa.) 73

• Cook County Community College  
(Ill.) 56

• Genesee Community College  
(N.Y.) 64

• Hudson Valley Community College  
(N.Y.) 65

• Lane Community College (Oregon) 72

• Monroe Community College (N.Y.) 66

## Subject Index (cont'd.)

### Arbitration Awards - Colleges (cont'd.)

- Monroe County Community College (Mich.) 58
- Niagara County Community College (N.Y.) 63, 67
- Northeast Wisconsin Technical Institute 78
- Orange County Community College (N.Y.) 68, 69
- Rhode Island College 76, 77
- University of Bridgeport (Conn.) 54
- University of Hawaii 55
- Washtenaw Community College (Mich.) 59
- West Chester State College (Pa.) 74
- Westchester Community College (N.Y.) 71

### Arbitration Awards - States

See Bibliography pp. 5 to 9

### Arbitration Awards - Subjects

- Association activity - discrimination 59, 69
- Class size 64
- Contracts
  - Terms 67
  - Violation of 65
- Discrimination
  - Salaries 60
  - Sex 60, 63
- Dismissal 68
- Lay-off 61
- Management rights
  - Non-renewal 78
- Non-renewal 56, 75, 78
  - Overruled 63, 74
- Non-tenure appointments 54
- Part-time staff
  - Dismissal 68
  - Workload 59
- Probationary faculty 78
- Promotion 77
- Retrenchment 61
- Right to privacy
  - Personnel committee 70
  - University finances 52
- Sabbatical leaves 71

### Arbitration Awards - Subjects (cont'd)

- Teaching assistant 79
- Tenure 55
- Vacation
  - Arbitrability 76
- Workload 59, 66, 69
- Arbitrator - exceeded authority 253
- Arizona 1, 179, 232-2, 615
- Arizona State University 1
- Associations 95, 699
- Discrimination 59, 69
- Professional-librarians 514
- Athletics 31, 591
- See also: Coaching functions
- Attitudes, See Administration-
  - Attitudes, Board members-Attitudes,
  - Collective bargaining-philosophers
  - Attitudes, Dept. chairpersons-
  - Attitudes, Faculty-Attitudes
  - Management-Attitudes
  - Students-Attitudes
  - Women-Attitudes
- Austerity budgets, See Fiscal crises
- Back pay 304
- Ball State University (Ind.) 193
- Bargaining laws 82
- See also: Labor law
- Bargaining rights 311
  - Public colleges 505
  - Students 645
- Bargaining structure models 620
- Bargaining subjects, See Mandatory subjects, Scope of bargaining
- Bargaining units 80-89, 529
  - Board of Regents designated as 82
  - Clarification of 80, 531, 533
  - Fragmentation 86
  - Inclusions/exclusions 300, 358, 359
  - Librarians 518
  - Religious personnel 213, 531-2
- See also: Direction of elections, NLRB decisions, Unit determination
- Bay College of Maryland 340
- Beaver County Community College (Pa.) 482

# Subject Index (cont'd.)

Bibliographies 70, 733

Students 648

Bloomfield Hills (Mich.) 265, 443

Bloomington State College (Ind.) 1

Board Administration 145, 463, 464

Boston University 100, 122

Boynton State Community College

Brewster Community College (Maine) 474

Brigham Young University (Utah) 1

Brighton College 100

Brookline Community College (Mass.)

Broadway College of Pharmacy 474

Brown University (R.I.) 626

Bryant College of Business

Admission 100, 121, 122

Buena Vista University (Iowa) 218

California 10, 11, 130, 182, 234, 39, 327, 396, 396, 427, 443, 474, 496, 497, 498, 728

California State College 185

California State University 234, 238, 383, 396, 406, 474

California State University at Fresno 121

Camden County College (N.J.) 60

Canada. See Collective Bargaining Canada, Elections, Canada, and individual provinces and names of universities

Carleton University (Ontario) 139

Carnegie Mellon University (Pa.) 10

Carefree State Reserve University (Ohio) 674

Catholic University (P.R.) 184, 5, 584

Cedars-Sinai Medical Center (Calif.) 663

Cemeteries

Central Michigan University 268, 397

Centralized v. decentralized

Institutions 620

See also: Multi-campus system

Certification 88

Chairpersons. See Department chairpersons

Charles S. Dorn Community College (Mich.) 57

Citizenship

and Tenure 221

City University of New York 70, 159, 164, 166, 270, 284-5, 292, 318, 356, 481, 568, 585, 603, 690-1, 698

Civil liberties 7

Claremore Junior College (Okla.) 293

Clarification of unit, See Bargaining, units

Class size 64, 770

See also: Workload, Overload

Clatsop Community College (Oregon) 80

Coaching functions 269

See also: Athletics

Cochise College (Ariz.) 232

Collective bargaining 90, 140

See also: Contracts, Elections, Unionization

and Academic values 91

Alternatives to 104

Benefits 106

Economic 418

Case studies 91, 126, 128, 413

Costs 92

Effect of 91, 92, 106, 112, 149

on Academic programs 555

on Administration 15, 16, 19, 21

on Collegiality 418

on Governance 466, 469

on Governing boards 102

on Layoffs 592

on Personnel procedures 102

on Presidency 553, 549

on Promotion 610

on Salaries 610, 616

on Students 639, 641

Employee relations without 94

Four-year institutions 95

Growth 100, 692

Growth in Pa. 108

# Subject Index (cont'd.)

## Collective Bargaining (cont'd.)

- Philosopher's attitudes 41
- Pros and cons 418, 424
- Rejection of 97, 692
- Statistics 97, 106, 110, 115, 125, 697
- Survey 105, 127, 119, 414
- Time spent on, by administration 21
- Trends 5, 14, 115, 169, 619
- Collective Bargaining in Britain 150
- Collective Bargaining in Canada 129, 139, 160, 118, 621, 719, 724
- See also: Bargaining institutions and provisions
- College of Holy Cross (Mass.) 674
- Colleges and universities. See Individual names
- Collegiality 418, 423, 462, 565
- Adverse effect of collective bargaining 406
- Community college 448
- Colorado 39, 183, 4, 150-11, 564
- Columbia University (N.Y.) 211 R, 239
- Community College of Allegheny County (Pa.) 743, 469
- Community College of Beaver County (Pa.) 634
- Community College of Finger Lakes (N.Y.) 62
- Community College of Philadelphia 621, 624
- Community College of Vermont 424
- Community Colleges 141, 154, 162, 314
- Administration 21, 153
- Adversary roles 144
- Cluster system 18
- Contract content 153, 160
- Evaluation 395
- Faculty 403, 442
- Refuge benefits 150
- Governance 154, 450, 466
- and Government agencies 154
- History 131
- Legislation 492, 506
- Organization 17, 141, 146, 151
- Part-time staff 530, 542

## Community College (cont'd.)

- Presidency 547-8
- Retrenchment 593
- Salaries 150, 609
- State legislation 145
- Strikes 621
- Trustees 154
- Compensation. See Backpay; Merit pay, Salaries
- Computers, use of, in collective bargaining 98
- Concordia College (N.Y.) 219
- Confidential evaluations. See Evaluations - confidential
- Conflict resolution 478
- See also: Arbitration, Grievance procedures
- Connecticut 9, 54, 242, 328-31, 377
- Contra Costa Community College (Calif.) 236
- Contract compliance 497
- Federal regulations 34
- See also: Contract revocation
- Contract revocation 23, 32, 45, 226, 25
- See also: Contract compliance, Grants-revocation
- Contracts 155-172
- Analysis 170
- Faculty development 171
- Limits of 247
- Salary increases 613, 615, 617-8
- Salary increases cancelled 247-8
- Terms 67, 150
- Trends 121, 160, 429
- Violation of 65
- See also: Employment contracts
- Cook County Community College (Ill.) 56, 252
- Cornell University (N.Y.) 123
- Cortey Junior College (Mo.) 349, 350
- Court Cases 173-312
- See also pages 93 to 96 for listing by parties
- Court Cases - Colleges
- Antioch College (Ohio) 215
- Ball State University (Ind.) 193
- Bloomfield College (N.J.) 265
- Bloombury State College (N.Y.) 221

# Subject Index (cont'd.)

## Court Cases - Colleges (cont'd.)

- . Boston University (Mass.) 260
- . Bucknell University (Pa.) 213
- . California State College 180
- . California State University 234, 233
- . California State University at Fresno 231
- . Carnegie Mellon University (Pa.) 220
- . Catholic University (D.C.) 185-6
- . Central Michigan University 268
- . City University of New York 270, 284-5, 292
- . Claremont Coll. College (Calif.) 293
- . Columbia University (N.Y.) 227-8, 289
- . Contra Costa Community College (Calif.) 226
- . Cook County College (Ill.) 252
- . Delaware County Community College (Pa.) 288
- . Federal City College (D.C.) 243
- . Florida State University 188
- . Foothills Community College (Calif.) 232
- . Frederick Community College (Md.) 201
- . George Mason University (Va.) 228
- . Georgia University System 247, 249
- . Illinois Institute of Technology 192
- . Indiana University of Pennsylvania 194
- . Kent State University (Ohio) 214
- . Lake Michigan Community College 204
- . Lincoln University (Pa.) 299
- . Long Island University (N.Y.) 230
- . Louisiana State University 197
- . Maryville College (Mo.) 262
- . Memphis State University (Tenn.) 223
- . Mercy College (N.Y.) 282
- . Middlebury College (Vt.) 229

## Court Cases - Colleges (Cont'd.)

- . New Jersey State Colleges 266
- . New York Institute of Technology 280-1
- . Niagara University (N.Y.) 213
- . Onondaga Community College (N.Y.) 275
- . Pace College (N.Y.) 283
- . Pennsylvania State University 219, 302
- . Pima County Community College (Ariz.) 179
- . Prince George's Community College (Md.) 200
- . Purdue University (Ind.) 265
- . Rutgers University (N.J.) 210, 268
- . San Diego State University 237
- . San Francisco State University 182
- . San Jacinto Jr. College (Texas) 225
- . Slippery Rock State College (Pa.) 303
- . Southern Connecticut State College 242
- . Southwestern Oregon Community College 295
- . State University of New York 273, 286-7
- . State University of New York at Stonybrook 279
- . Syracuse University (N.Y.) 272
- . Thomas Community College (Wash.) 308
- . Temple University (Pa.) 297
- . Tufts University (Mass.) 259
- . University of Arizona 233
- . University of California 239
- . University of Colorado 183-4, 241
- . University of Delaware 244
- . University of Florida 187
- . University of Hawaii 250-1
- . University of Maine 257
- . University of Maryland 198, 202, 258
- . University of Miami 246
- . University of Nebraska 208
- . University of Nevada 209
- . University of New Mexico 269
- . University of New Orleans 196
- . University of Pittsburgh 298
- . University of Pittsburgh Medical School 216-7



# Subject Index (cont'd.)

## Court Cases - Colleges (cont'd.)

- University of South Florida 181
- University of Tennessee 221-2
- University of Texas 224, 226, 307
- University of Washington 310-1
- University of Wisconsin 230
- University of Wyoming 231
- University System of Georgia 190
- Virginia Commonwealth Univer-  
sity 232
- Wash. State College (Ore.) 261
- Wayne State University (Mich.)  
203, 205
- Webster College (Mo.) 207
- Yeshiva University (N.Y.) 211,  
232

## Court Cases - States

See Bibliography, page 17-17

## Court Cases - Subjects

- Administration
  - 1956 authority 279
- Administrative action 179, 194,  
202, 216
- Admissibility 279, 299
- Arbitration
  - judicial review 284
- Arbitrator
- Exceeded authority 253
- Attorney 304
- Bargaining rights 311
- Bargaining units
  - inclusions 300
  - religious personnel 213
- Civil rights 175, 178
- Contract revocation 226, 258
- Contracts
  - salary increases cancelled  
257-8
- Discrimination
  - court case overruled 180,  
184, 211
  - race 139, 261, 207, 274
  - religious 194
  - retirement benefits 205
  - reverse 306
  - salary 203, 214
  - sex 187, 192-3, 196, 198,  
203, 216, 243, 229, 259, 262,  
277, 281, 283, 289, 296

## Court Cases - Subject (cont'd.)

- Dismissal 206, 233, 237, 242, 263,  
265, 269, 271-2, 276, 305
  - administrative review 234
  - grooming 225
  - illegal strike 204
  - overruled 227
  - political views 237
- Dual job ban 242
- Due process 191, 196, 204, 222,  
224, 227, 230, 233, 244, 263, 304, 312
- EEOC 179, 216
- Employment contract 196, 241, 256,  
269, 278
- Equal Pay Act 208
- Evaluation 219
- Faculty
  - boycott 201
  - damage claims 271
  - rights 173, 183
- Freedom of Information Act 260
- Freedom of speech 181, 183, 195,  
197, 227, 235, 240
- Fringe benefits
  - retirement 255
  - retirement discrimination 205,  
296
- Good faith bargaining 239, 267
- Grants - revocation 199
- Lay-off 215, 238, 312
- Librarians - status 299
- Loyalty oath 236
- Mandatory subjects for bargaining 268
- NLRB 260, 282
- Non-renewal 176, 181, 195-6, 228
- Non-tenure 178, 188, 206, 222, 228
  - rights 174
  - termination 176, 224, 227, 231-2
- Overstating 238
- Payless furloughs 285
- Payroll deductions 257
- President
  - scope of authority 275
  - termination of 175
- Programs, cancellation of 185
- Refusal to bargain 282
- Retiring 244
- Reinstatement 304
- Religious institutions 186

Court Cases - Subjects (cont'd.)

- Residency requirements 254
- Retirement, mandatory 251
- Retirement fund 255
- Retrenchment 215, 238
- Right to privacy 223, 307
- Strikes
  - illegal 177, 204
  - restraint order 252
- Student employment 310
- Temporary employment 176, 308
- Tenure 209, 281, 297
  - arbitrability 280
  - and citizenship 221
  - contractual rights to 246
  - denial of 219, 230, 250, 287, 302
  - lay-off 215
  - termination 191, 264, 293, 308
- Termination 191, 224, 241, 266
  - judicial review 182, 188, 232, 235
  - program cancellation 185
- Title VII 179, 202, 210, 216-7; 220, 229, 262, 290, 298, 303
- Transfer 243
- Union dues 257
- Vacation pay 292
- Women 291
  - dismissal 179

Decertification 353-4

Delaware 244, 323

Delaware County Community College (Pa.) 300

Department chairpersons 313-315

- Attitudes 313, 409
- Community colleges 18, 314, 459
- Impact of Collective bargaining on 314
- Responsibility 14
- Unit inclusion 80, 84

Direction of elections 85, 332, 341, 343, 348-9, 357, 360, 364

See also: Elections

Disciplinary action 393

Discrimination 316-326

- Age 317
- Court case overruled 180, 184
- Federal regulations 50
- Homosexuality 323
- "No merit" cases 37, 211
- Race 189, 196, 200, 207, 274, 316, 676
- Religion 87, 194, 319
- Retirement benefits 205, 296
- Salaries 60, 208, 214, 608
- Sex 23, 45, 60, 63, 187, 192-3, 196, 198, 203, 216, 218, 229, 259, 262, 277, 281, 283, 289, 320, 323-4
- See also: Affirmative action, Reverse discrimination, Salaries, Title VII, Title IX, Women
- Dismissal 68, 305, 404, 485, 564, 588, 590, 597
  - Administrative review 234
  - Court suit 233, 242, 269, 271-2, 276, 304
  - Due process, right to 263
  - Grooming 225
  - Illegal strike 204
  - Overruled 227
  - Political 237
- Dispute resolution 53
- District of Columbia 185-6, 243, 321, 332, 552, 584, 729
- Dual job ban 242
  - See also: Outside employment
- Due process 5, 191, 196, 204, 222, 224, 227, 263, 487, 667
  - Denial of 3, 230, 233, 244, 304, 312
  - and Tenure 680
- D'Youville College (N.Y.) 81, 531

Eastern Michigan University 167

Eastern Montana College 157, 656

Eastern Oregon State College 373

EEOC 28, 30, 38, 179, 216, 303

Guidelines 44

Effect of collective bargaining, See

Collective bargaining - effect of

El Paso Community College (Texas) 672

## Subject Index (cont'd.)

- Elections 86, 327-384
  - denial of 687
  - See also: Decertification,
  - Direction of elections,
  - Exclusive representation,
  - No agent vote
- Elections - Canada 130, 132, 135
- Eligibility to vote 530
- Employment contract 190, 256, 269, 675
  - Breach of 241, 278
  - See also: Contracts
- Equal pay, See Discrimination-salaries
- Equal Pay Act 208
- Evaluation 219, 249, 385-401, 485, 582, 668
  - Confidential 389
  - Methods 409
  - Subject of bargaining 568, 571, 574-5
  - See also: Accountability, Merit rating, Student ratings
- Exclusive representation 261, 689
- Fact-finding techniques 480
- Faculty 402-406
  - Boycott 201
  - Community college 403
  - Dependents 441, 444
  - Law, See Law faculty
  - Religious orders 81, 87, 213
  - Visiting 530
  - See also: Role models
- Faculty attitudes 91, 106, 112, 124, 313, 378, 386, 407-440, 557
  - Men vs. women 714
  - Militancy 414
  - Private colleges 428
  - to Students in collective bargaining 422
  - Taylor Law 458
  - to Unions 420, 695, 697, 706
  - to Women faculty 715
  - Workload 727
- Faculty development 171, 682
- Faculty evaluation, See Evaluation
- Faculty meetings - open/closed 307
- Faculty productivity, See Productivity
- Faculty relations 18
  - Trustees 674
- Faculty rights 173, 183
- Faculty Senate, See Academic Senate
- Fair representation 543
- Fashion Institute of Technology (N.Y.) 158, 445
- F.B.I. 1, 11
- Federal City College (D.C.) 243
- Federal funds 446
  - See also: Contract revocation
- Federal regulations, See Government regulations
- Federal regulatory agencies 485
- Finances 105, 433-440
  - See also: Fiscal crisis
- Financial exigency, See Fiscal crisis
- First amendment rights 7, 485
- Fiscal crisis 159, 164, 265-6, 285, 312, 429-30, 433, 436, 577, 582, 585, 588, 707
  - Department abolition 279
  - Staff reduction 595, 599
  - See also: Finances, Retrenchment
- Florida 169, 187-189, 245-6, 333-36, 370, 411
- Florida State University 169, 188, 244
- Foothills Community College (Calif.) 235
- Four-year institutions
  - Contracts 161
- Frederick Community College (Md.) 201
- Freedom of Information Act 223, 260
- Freedom of speech 3, 7, 9, 181, 183, 195, 197, 227, 235, 240
  - See also: Academic freedom
- Fringe benefits 158, 441-452
  - Community colleges 150
  - Pensions 446-451
    - Discrimination 205
  - Sabbatical leave 443
  - Tuition remission 441, 444
  - Unequal 446-451
  - See also: Retirement

Subject Index (cont'd.)

Furloughs, See Payless furloughs

Gaston College (N.C.) 5

Gateway Technical Institute (Wis.)  
368

Genesee Community College  
(N.Y.) 64

George Mason University (Va.) 228,  
677

Georgetown University (D.C.) 321

Georgia 190, 247-9, 685

Georgia University System 247, 249

Good faith bargaining 239, 267

Governance 5, 100, 105, 117, 408,  
429, 453-72, 486, 546, 578

Administration 19

Community colleges 18, 144, 154  
and Decision-making 464

Effect of court decisions on  
470

Faculty involvement 468

State institutions 472

Statistics 455

and Students 422

Government, See Government  
relations, State government  
See also: Grants, Contracts

Government regulations 471, 496,  
497

and Academic freedom 6, 10,  
465

Affirmative action 34, 48

Role in community colleges  
154

Sex bias forms 322

Graduate students, See Student  
employment

Grants - revocation 199

See also: Contract revocation

Grievance procedures 53, 473-481

and Affirmative action  
regulations 24, 37

Non-union context 476

Public employment 473

SUNY 478

See also: Arbitration, Conflict  
resolution

Grooming regulations 225, 404

Harvard University (Mass.) 676

Hawaii 55, 122, 250-51, 618

Hillsdale College (Mich.) 36

Hiring, See Affirmative action,  
Preferential hiring

Hudson Valley Community College  
(N.Y.) 65

Illinois 23, 29, 45, 56, 103, 160,  
191-2, 252-54, 320, 337, 369-70,  
619

Illinois Institute of Technology 192

Illinois State University 29, 369

Impasse resolution 482

Improper practice, See Unfair labor  
practice

Indiana 172, 193-195, 255

Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
194-5

Iowa 82-3, 338-9, 559-60, 652

Iowa State University 82

Job satisfaction 432

Job security 594, 597

Kendall College (Ill.) 370

Kent State University (Ohio) 214,  
628

Kentucky 2

La Grange College (Ga.) 685

Labor law 284, 486

See also: Bargaining laws

Ladd and Lipset survey, See Author  
Index

Examination of conclusions 109

Lake Michigan Community College 204

Lane Community College (Oregon), 72

Lasell Junior College (Mass.), 341

Laval University (Quebec) 629

Subject Index (cont'd.)

- Law Faculty 105, 552, 554
  - . Bargaining unit 358
- Lay-off 61, 168, 215, 238, 312, 388, 396, 584-5, 595-6
  - . No lay-off contract 165
  - . in Non-unionized universities 552
  - . Tenured faculty 601
- Legal issues 129, 317, 481, 483-87, 696
  - . Students 663
- Legislation 488-510
  - . Arbitration 576
  - . Effect of, on collective bargaining 100, 172
  - . See also: Bargaining laws
- Legislation - State 311, 502-510, 490, 620
  - . California 474
  - . Community colleges 145
  - . Students 643, 651, 659
- Librarians 299, 511-520
  - . Strikes 626
  - . Unit determination 134, 359, 518
- Lincoln University (Pa.) 299
- Lobbying 162
- Long Island University (N.Y.) 290, 357
- Long-range planning 707
- Louisiana 196-7, 256, 679
- Louisiana State University 197, 679
- Loyalty oath 236
- Loyola University (Ill.) 320
- Maine 257, 651
- Management - attitudes 407
- Management rights 594, 705
  - . Non-renewal 78
- Mandatory retirement, See Retirement
- Mandatory subjects for bargaining 268, 523, 565, 569, 571, 575
  - . Non-mandatory 523, 565, 568, 570, 572, 574
- Maryland 32, 198-202, 258, 340
- Maryville College (Mo.) 262
- Massachusetts 162-3, 259-60, 341-45, 377, 462, 528, 561, 657, 674, 676, 692
- Massachusetts Community College 162
- Maternity leave 445
- Medical schools 553, 556
- Memphis State University (Tenn.) 223
- Mercy College (N.Y.) 282
- Merit pay 611, 616
- Merit rating
  - . and Layoff 388, 396
- Merrimack College (Mass.) 343
- Metropolitan Technical Community College (Neb.) 85
- Michigan 36, 57-59, 88, 105, 126, 149, 160, 167, 203-205, 268, 346-48, 377, 397, 447, 543, 562, 592, 625, 634, 645, 662
- Michigan State University 347, 645, 662
- Middlebury College (Vt.) 229
- Militancy, See Faculty-attitudes
- Minnesota 89, 206-7, 261, 325, 563, 617, 647, 692
- Minnesota Community College 563
- Minnesota State University System 325, 617
- Missouri 35, 207, 262, 349-51
- Monroe Community College (N.Y.) 66
- Montana 157, 324, 656
- Montana State University 324
- Mt. Vernon College (D.C.) 332
- Multi-campus system 89, 692
  - . See also: Centralized vs. decentralized
- Murray State University (Ky.) 2
- NEA 88, 100, 114, 339, 345-6, 374, 692, 694, 703
- Nebraska 85, 208, 263-4, 352
- Nebraska State College 264
- Negotiations 521-524
  - . Computerized 98
  - . See also: Bargaining subjects, Scope of bargaining
- Nevada 209
- New England College (N.H.) 353-4
- New Hampshire 353-4

Subject Index (cont'd.)

- New Jersey 3, 60-1, 160, 165,  
168, 210, 265-8, 355-6, 433,  
480, 529-30, 564-7
- New Jersey College of Medicine  
and Dentistry (N.J.) 564
- New Jersey State Colleges 165,  
266
- New Mexico 269
- New York 62-71, 81, 98, 101  
123, 150, 158-9, 160, 161,  
166, 211-13, 270-292, 318-19,  
326, 357-60, 410, 435-6, 445,  
478, 481, 531-3, 558-575,  
585, 596, 603, 625, 632, 660,  
690-4, 698, 705
- New York Institute of Technology  
280-1
- New York University 358, 410
- Niagara County Community College  
(N.Y.) 63, 67
- Niagara University (N.Y.) 213,  
532
- NLRB 260, 282, 525-27  
Fair representation standard  
543  
- Limits of 528  
Jurisdiction - private  
colleges 84  
Representation procedures  
696
- NLRB Decisions 81, 87, 528-  
536  
See also page 96 for listing  
by parties  
See also: Bargaining units,  
Direction of elections
- NLRB Decisions - States, See  
Bibliography pages 57-58
- No agent vote 336, 351, 363,  
365-7, 373  
See also: Decertification
- Non-reappointment, See  
Termination
- Non-renewal 56, 75, 98, 176,  
181, 195-6, 228, 244, 294,  
590  
Overruled 63, 74
- Non-tenure, See Tenure
- North Carolina 5, 455
- Northeast Wisconsin Technical  
Institute 78
- Oakland University (Mich.) 126, 625
- Ohio 214-15, 361, 628, 687
- Ohio State University 361, 687
- Oklahoma 293
- Onandaga Community College (N.Y.) 275
- Orange County Community College  
(N.Y.) 68-9, 569-74
- Oregon 72, 80, 294-96, 373, 524
- Outside employment 562  
See also: Dual job ban, Salaries -  
extra
- Overload, See Workload
- Overstaffing 238
- Pace College (N.Y.) 283
- Park College (Mo.) 351
- Part-time staff 88, 537-43, 573  
Dismissal 68  
Grievance procedures 474  
Salaries 539  
Statistics 540  
Unit determination 84  
Voting strength 543  
Workload 59  
See also: Adjunct faculty
- Past practice 484
- Paternity leave 445
- Payless furloughs 164, 285, 436, 595,  
690, 698
- Payroll deductions 257
- Pennsylvania 73, 74, 86-7, 108,  
167-8, 216-20, 297-303, 314, 362-4,  
412, 469, 482, 534, 613, 621, 624,  
634, 669, 673
- Pennsylvania State University 219, 302,  
613
- Pension benefits, See Fringe benefits
- Performance, See Evaluation
- Personnel administration  
Effect of affirmative action 38  
Effect of collective bargaining 38

Subject Index (continued)

- Personnel practices 668
  - Community colleges 155
- Personnel records 389, 485
- Pima County Community College (Ariz.) 179
- Policy manual 5
- Preferential hiring 22, 39, 40
  - See also: Affirmative action
- Pregnancy 205
- Presidency 5, 24, 244-250
  - Attitudes 547
  - Board relations 564
  - Community colleges 151, 548
  - Erosion of power 546
  - Faculty bases 406
  - Impact of collective bargaining on 544
  - Role 275, 569
  - Termination 175
- Prince George's Community College (Md.) 200
- Private vs. public institutions 192, 496-7, 525, 551, 580
  - NLRB jurisdiction 84
  - Salaries 612
- Probationary faculty 78, 668
- Productivity 12
- Professional associations, See Associations
- Professional schools 84, 552-3, 556
  - See also: Law faculty, Medical schools
- Professional Staff Congress 159, 166, 292, 691, 698, 700
- Professionalism 105, 390, 417, 463, 555-57
  - See also: Evaluation
- Programs-cancellation of 185, 582, 599
  - Consolidation of 602
- Promotion 12, 77, 249, 616, 668
  - and Collective bargaining 610
  - Criteria 571, 671
- Public Employee Relations Board decisions 558-575, See page 96
  - For listing by parties
- Public Employee Relations Board decisions- States, See Bibliography pp. 60-62
- Public Employee Relations Board decisions- Subjects
  - Class size 570
  - Dismissal 564
  - Evaluation 568, 571, 574, 575
  - Outside employment 562
  - Part-time faculty 566, 573
  - Promotion - criteria 571
  - Refusal to bargain 558
  - Right to strike 558
  - Scope of bargaining 565, 568-575
  - State PELR Acts 563
  - Unfair labor practices 560, 564
  - Unit representation 561
- Public institutions, See Private vs. public institutions
- Public sector-labor relations 156, 487, 493-4, 498, 500, 559, 576-80
  - Legislation 503-5, 510, 576
  - Scope of bargaining 522
- Purdue University (Ind.) 255
- Quotas, See Tenure-quotas
- Racial discrimination, See Affirmative action, Discrimination
- Reduction in force, See Layoff, Retrenchment
- Refusal to bargain 282, 528, 534, 558, 628, 688
- Regulations, See Government regulations
- Reinstatement 244, 304
- Religious institutions 186
- Religious orders, See Bargaining units, Faculty
- Residency requirements 254
- Retirement 255, 296, 452, 675
- Retirement, early 668
  - and Retrenchment 604
- Retirement, mandatory 251
  - See also: Fringe benefits-pensions
- Retirement fund 255
- Retrenchment 61, 215, 238, 429, 463, 546, 581-604, 691
  - Early retirement 604
  - Libraries 513
  - and Seniority 600
  - See also: Part-time employment



Subject Index (cont'd.)

Retroactive seniority,

See Seniority

Reverse discrimination 50, 306,  
318, 321

Rhode Island 75-77, 626

Rhode Island College 76, 77

Right to privacy 1, 11, 223,  
499

Meetings 307

Personnel committee 70

University finances 57

Role models - faculty,

administration 467

Runoff election 342

Rutgers University (N.J.) 210,

268, 356, 480, 565-567

Sabbatical leaves 71

Saint Francis College (Pa.)

87, 534

Salaries 105, 158, 605-618

Administration 20

Canada 137

and Collective bargaining

640

Community colleges 150,

615

Extra 569

Part-time 539

Statistics 121, 405

Surveys 605-7, 609, 612

Women 29, 607-8, 614, 716,  
725

See also: Back pay, Contracts,

Merit pay

San Diego State University

(Calif.) 237

San Francisco State University, 182

San Jacinto Junior College

(Texas) 225, 404

Savings clause 6

Schenectady County Community

College (N.Y.) 575

Schoolcraft College (Mich.) 88

Scope of bargaining 522, 565,

567

Public sector 503

See also: Mandatory subjects

Seattle Community College (Wash.) 17,  
633

Senate, See Academic senate

Seniority 42

and Retrenchment 600

Sex bias, See Discrimination-sex

Simon Fraser University (B.C.) 136

Slippery Rock State College (Pa.) 303

Southeastern Massachusetts University  
462

Southern Connecticut State College 242

Southern Illinois University 23, 45

Southwestern Oregon Community College

295, 524

Staff reduction, See Layoff, Retrenchment

State government

Agencies 101

Administrative relationship 620

College-relationship 507

Effect on governance 578

State institutions 168, 266, 619-20

Centralized vs. decentralized 620

Contracts 161

Governance 434

Government relationship 101

Structure 434

State legislation, See Legislation-state

State University of N.Y. 101, 273, 286-7,

478, 481, 581, 596, 705

State University of New York at

Stonybrook 279, 326, 660

Statistics 97, 125

Bargaining agents 114

Collective bargaining 110, 697

Salaries 106, 421, 405

Tenure 405, 686

See also: Collective bargaining,

Contracts, Elections

Stephens College (Mo.) 351

Stevens Institute of Technology (N.J.) 530

Strikes 621-634

Illegal 177, 204

Restraint order 252

Right to 558

and State bargaining laws 630

Student ratings 394

Student employment 310, 637-8, 642, 645,

652, 654, 658, 660-2

Unit certification denied 347

## Subject Index (cont'd.)

### Students 635-666

- Attitudes 386, 394, 427, 638, 646
- Bargaining rights 645
- Bibliographies 648
- Faculty attitudes to 422
- and Governance 422
- Involvement in collective bargaining 635, 645, 651, 657
- Opposition to collective bargaining 666
- Organizations 650
- Records 499
- Rights 663
- State legislation 643
- See also: Legislation-state-students
- Suspension 136
- Syracuse University (N.Y.) 272, 360

Tacoma Community College (Wash.) 308

Taylor Law 458

Teaching assistant 79

Teaching loads, See Workload

Teaching performance, See Evaluation

Temple University (Pa.) 167, 297

Temporary employment 176

- Grievance procedures 474

- Termination 308

Tennessee 221-3, 313, 409

Tenure 56, 188, 209, 281, 297, 405,

583, 590, 667-686

- Academic freedom 2

- Arbitrability 280

- Citizenship 221

- Contractual right to 246

- Criteria 571, 681

- Denial of 219, 230, 250, 287, 302, 673, 676

- Discrimination-race 676

- Financial exigency 215

- Layoff 215, 600

- Loss of 672

### Tenure (cont'd.)

- Non-tenure 178, 222, 228

- Appointments 54

- Grievance procedures 474

- Rights 174

- Termination 176, 224, 227, 231-2, 237, 244, 293

- Quotas 671

- and Retirement 673

- Statistics 686

- Male and female 607

- Suspension 136

- Termination 191, 264, 293, 308,

- 667

Termination 191, 224, 241, 262

- Financial exigency 265-6

- Judicial review 182, 188, 232, 235

- Program cancellation 185

Texas 224-26, 305, 404, 672

TIAA/CREF 205, 452

Title VII 179, 202, 210, 216-17, 220,

229, 262, 290, 298, 303, 306, 326

Title IX 31, 36, 720

Transfer 243

Trustees

- Attitudes 687

- Role-community college 154

Tufts University (Mass.) 259

Tuition remission dependents 441, 444

Unemployment compensation 310,

Unfair labor practices 560, 564, 662, 696

Union dues 257

Union security

- Public employment 156

- Statistics 693

Union shop 693

Unions 105, 115, 125, 688-707

- Bypass of 457

- Censure by 4

- Certification 88

- Dues 257

- Faculty rating 420

- Jurisdictional pact 694

- Mail privileges denied 560

- Mergers 703

Subject Index (cont'd.)

Unions (cont'd.)

- . Militancy 695
- . Minority of faculty 100
- . Organization difficulties 124
- . Reflection of 97
- . Statistics 697
- See also: Elections, Names of individual unions
- Unit clarification, See Bargaining units -- clarification
- Unit determination 83-85, 347, 535
  - . Canada 134
  - . Medical schools 536
- See also: Bargaining units
- Unit representation 561
- University of Alaska 558, 688
- University of Arizona 233
- University of Bridgeport (Conn.) 54
- University of British Columbia 132
- University of California 239, 389
- University of California, Berkeley 10
- University of Colorado 39, 183-4, 241, 554
- University of Connecticut 329, 377
- University of Delaware 244, 323
- University of Detroit 346, 348, 377, 592
- University of Florida 187, 336
- University of Hawaii 55, 122, 250-51, 618
- University of Iowa 652
- University of Lowell (Mass.) 344, 377
- University of Maine 257
- University of Maryland 198, 202, 258
- University of Massachusetts 342, 561, 657
- University of Miami 246
- University of Minnesota 89
- University of Missouri 35
- University of Nebraska 208, 352
- University of Nevada 209
- University of New Mexico 269
- University of New Orleans 196
- University of Northern Alabama 611
- University of Northern Iowa 83, 560
- University of Pittsburgh 86, 298, 362-3, 412, 669
- University of Pittsburgh Medical School 216-7
- University of Québec 629
- University of South Florida 189
- University of Tennessee 221-2
- University of Texas 224, 226, 305
- University of Vermont 365-7, 535-6
- University of Washington 310-11, 587
- University of Wisconsin 230, 601, 631, 661
- University of Wyoming 231
- University System of Georgia 190
- Utah 36, 465
- Vacation
  - . Arbitrability 76
  - . Pay 292
- Vermont 151, 229, 365-7, 535-6
- Virginia 40, 51, 227-8, 306, 408, 677
- Virginia Commonwealth University 40, 51, 306
- Voting strength
  - . Part-time faculty 543
- Washington 17, 152, 307-311, 587
- Washtenaw Community College (Mich.) 59
- Wayne County Community College (Mich.) 543
- Wayne State College (Nebr.) 263
- Wayne State University (Mich.) 203, 205, 447, 634
- Waynesburg College (Pa.) 364
- Webster College (Mo.) 207
- West Chester State College (Pa.) 74
- Westchester Community College (N.Y.) 71
- Western Michigan University 105
- Wilson College in Pennsylvania 673
- Wisconsin 78-79, 230, 368, 407, 512, 601, 631, 661

Subject Index (cont'd.)

Women 291, 708-726

- . Athletic coach 60
- . Attitudes to government regulations 25
- . Benefits 326, 723
- . Dismissal 179
- . Part-time employment 538
- . Preferential hiring 40, 51
- . Professional recognition 723
- . Promotion 712-3, 723
- . Sabbatical leave 443
- . Salaries 29, 325-6, 608, 614, 713, 717, 725
- . Statistics 715
- . Tenure - statistics 607, 682
- . Unequal benefits 446-51
- . See also: Affirmative action, Discrimination

Women's colleges

- . Faculty 726

Workload 12, 59, 66, 69, 105, 727-731

- . Data used 730
- . Misuse of 6

See also: Class size, Productivity

Wyoming 231

Yale University 9

Yeshiva University (N.Y.) 211, 288, 533

York University (Ontario) 134

NON-FACULTY BIBLIOGRAPHY

## AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- 1a Equal pay suit by public employees upheld. (University of Northern Iowa). Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service. Fact Sheet #28, Sept., 1976.

## ARBITRATION

- 2a Baderschneider, Earl R. and Paul E. Miller, eds. Labor arbitration in health care: a case book. New York: Spectrum Publ., 1976.
- 3a California Hospital Association. Arbitration: a guideline for hospitals and medical staffs interested in arbitration. Sacramento, Calif.: California Hospital Association, California Medical Association, 1976.

## ARBITRATION AWARDS - CALIFORNIA

- 4a University of California, Los Angeles, Physical Plant Dept. and an individual grievant; Feb. 26, 1976. Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions and Recommendations. 91(28): 66 LA 342-346, Apr. 14, 1976. University employer did not violate memorandum of understanding requiring seniority to govern promotion where qualifications were essentially equal, when it awarded job of service engineer on campus to qualified junior employee.

## ARBITRATION AWARDS - IOWA

- 5a AFSCME, Iowa State Local 870, and Iowa State University (FMCS File No. 75K06638, Nov. 5, 1975). Government Employee Relations Report. 644: C-3, Feb. 16, 1976. Transfer from TV department of university, found to be unjustified by arbitrator.

## ARBITRATION AWARDS - MASSACHUSETTS

- 6a Boston (Mass.) University and Building Service Employees International Union, Local 254, (75-AIS-74-14). Arbitration in the Schools. 75:5, May 1, 1976. "Hazardous" duties delegated to university custodians.

## ARBITRATION AWARDS - MICHIGAN

- 7a Michigan State University and Michigan State University Employees Assn. (Dec. 22, 1975). Government Employee Relations Report, 648: C-5, Mar. 15, 1976. Concerns the right of an employee to claim funeral leave benefits for a funeral attended while on vacation.

ARBITRATION AWARDS - MICHIGAN (cont'd.)

- 8a University of Michigan and AFSCME, (February 11, 1976); Labor Relations Reporter - Labor Arbitration and Dispute Settlements, "Decisions and Recommendations, 91(26): 66 LA 206-211, March 31, 1976.  
Employer was justified in discharging custodial employee for influencing her husband to assault plant building supervisor following her transfer to another building assignment.

ARBITRATION AWARDS - MINNESOTA

- 9a Arbitration sets University of Minnesota Hospital Contract .... pay raises up to \$25 per month. Government Employee Relations Report. 670: B-17, August 16, 1976.

ARBITRATION AWARDS - NEW YORK

- 10a League of Voluntary Hospitals and Homes of New York and District 1199, (FMCS Case No. HC-176-3670(2), Sept. 10, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report. 675: B-5 to B-8, E1 to E7, Sept. 20, 1976.  
Cost saving measures, 4.5 percent raise ordered to settle N. Y. C. hospital dispute.

ARBITRATION AWARDS - OHIO

- 11a Kent State University (Ohio) and Kent State University Employees, AFSCME (FMCS Case No. 76K06553, May 11, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report. 662: C-6, June 21, 1976.  
Arbitrator recommended back pay award.

- 12a Ohio University and AFSCME, Local 1699. March 16, 1976. Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions and Recommendations. 91(34): 66LA 452-55, April 28, 1976  
University employer had right to allow supervisors to continue performing unit work after it had laid off unit employees due to budgetary cutback.

- 13a University of Toledo and University of Toledo Employees Local 1935, AFSCME. (FMCS Case No. 75K10216, Nov. 14, 1975). Government Employee Relations Report. 644: C-6, February 16, 1976.  
Employee grievance sustained in work schedule changes for circulation department.

ARBITRATION AWARDS - PENNSYLVANIA

- 14a Pennsylvania State University and Teamsters Local 8. (FMCS Case No. 76K09962, May 3, 1976): Government Employee Relations Report - Arbitration. 666: C-7, July 19, 1976.  
Arbitrator orders food handler reinstated to former position without loss of position or salary.



ARBITRATION AWARDS - PENNSYLVANIA (cont'd.)

- 15a Pennsylvania State University and International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen and Helpers of America, (FMCS Case No. 75K/14482, October 20, 1975), Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions and Recommendations, 90: 651A 793, December 17, 1975.  
Concerns changes in job classifications.
- 16a Pennsylvania State University and International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen and Helpers of America, (FMCS Case No. 76K/06471, June 28, 1976), Labor Relations Reporter-Decisions and Recommendations, 92(36): 671A 33-35, Sept. 1, 1976.  
Employees not entitled to pay for worktime lost when employer closed campus because of rock concert--despite lack of 2 week notice.

BARGAINING UNITS

- 17a Ferris State College, Mich. and Teamsters Local 214, Law Enforcement Division. (Case No. R75 J-446, Jan. 2, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report. 641: C-2, January 26, 1976.  
Unit certification of police supervisory personnel.
- 18a Maine's Labor Relations Board issues first unit determinations...for collective bargaining representation of state employees...divides state employees into 7 categories for bargaining purposes. Government Employee Relations Report. 682: E-1 to E-6, Nov. 8, 1976.
- 19a NLRB divides over election units at hospitals. (Powerhouse and maintenance employees of Jewish Hospital of Cincinnati denied separate election.) National Labor Relations Board Press Release, R-1447, April 6, 1976.
- 20a Recognition agreement covering inappropriate unit. (Hospital medical records employees). Labor Relations Reporter - Summary of Developments. 91(29): 4-5, April 12, 1976.
- 21a The Trustees of Columbia University in the City of New York. (2-RC-16835; 222 NLRB No. 41, New York, N.Y., Jan. 16). Weekly summary of NLRB cases. W-1479, 16, Jan. 28, 1976.  
The Board found appropriate a unit of all unrepresented full-time and regular part-time clerical employees working 20 hours or more per week....

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

- 22a American-Hospital Association. Hospital Seminars: 1976-77 Hospital collective bargaining trends. Chicago, Ill., AHA, 1977.

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (cont'd.)

- 23a Cook, John E. The attitudes of top administrators, personnel administrators, and non-academic personnel regarding collective bargaining and terms of employment for non-academic personnel in higher education. Ph.D. Dissertation, Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y., 1973.

CONTRACTS

- 24a Columbia University (N. Y.) and Retail, Wholesale and Dept. Store Union, District 1199, National Union of Hospital and Health Care Employees. Collective Bargaining Settlements in New York State; a monthly report 29(1): 20, March, 1976.
- 25a Los Angeles County and Joint Council of Interns and Residents. Government Employee Relations Report. 639: X-1 to X-7, January 12, 1976.
- 26a Miami University workers get three year contract. Higher Education Daily 6, Sept. 1, 1976.
- 27a Mott Community College (Mich.) and Service Employees. Government Employee Relations Report. 650: X-1 to X-14, Mar. 29, 1976.  
Contract content for maintenance and food service workers.
- 28a NHSEA signs pacts for Keene State College, N.H. and Plymouth State College N.H. non-academic workers. Government Employee Relations Report. 638: B-25, January 5, 1976.
- 29a Saint Elizabeth's Hospital, Washington, D. C., and American Federation of Government Employees. Government Employee Relations Report. 678: XI - XII, Oct. 11, 1976.  
Contract for barbers and beauticians.
- 30a University of Michigan and Washtenaw County Building Trades. Government Employee Relations Report. 663: XI - X22, June 28, 1976.
- 31a University of Wisconsin - Madison and MULO agree on one-year pact. Government Employee Relations Report. 660: B18, June 7, 1976.  
Food and service workers return to work after strike.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL

- 32a (1199 DC) National Union of Hospital and Health Care Employees, Retail Wholesale and Department Store Union, AFL-CIO, et al. v. National Union of Hospital and Health Care Employees. (U.S. Court of Appeals, D. C. Circuit, No. 75-1707, March 22, 1976); Labor Relations Reporter Decisions of the Courts, 91(29): 91 LRRM 2817-2821, April 12, 1976.  
Intra-union conflict.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL (cont'd.)

- 33a. Retroactive seniority for illegally rejected job applicants.  
Labor Relations Reporter - Analysis, 91(27): 53-56, April 5, 1976.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL (Fla.)

- 34a Byron v. University of Florida, (403 F. Supp. 49, ND Florida, Gainesville, Div. 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 28-29, Mar. 1976.  
Employee at state university claims sex discrimination in employment.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL (Ill.)

- 35a Lambert v. Conrad (U. S. Court of Appeals, 7th Circuit, #75-1639, June 24, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(5): 104, Sept., 1976.  
Computer operator employed by Northern Illinois University alleged he was denied pre-termination hearing, and discriminated against because of his sex.
- 36a University of Chicago v. National Labor Relations Board (514 F. 2d. 942 7th Cir. 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(1): 10, Jan., 1976.  
University sought review of NLRB order which found they had violated NLR Act by transferring custodial work from one bargaining unit to another.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL (Md.)

- 37a Department of Justice files complaint in federal district court in Baltimore charging University of Maryland with discrimination in employment, based upon race, in first complaint federal government ever filed against individual college or university. The Chronicle of Higher Education. Oct. 23, 1975.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL (N. Y.)

- 38a Walker v. Columbia University (N.Y.) (73 Civil Action 2687).  
Brennan v. Columbia University. (74 Civil Action 1129). (U. S. District Court for the Southern District of New York, February 11, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(3): 61-62, May, 1976. (Also in Labor Relations Reporter - Wages and Hours, 91(29): 22 WH Cases 869-74, April 10, 1976.)  
Women cleaners alleged sex discrimination in hiring and promotion but failed to prove that they performed "equal work." Complaints dismissed.

COURT CASES - FEDERAL (Va.)

- 39a Cramer v. Virginia Commonwealth University (U. S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, May 28, 1976, 44 L.W. 2572). The College Law Digest, 6(5): 109, Sept., 1976.  
Affirmative action program violates Equal Protection Clause of 14th amendment and is contrary to requirements of Title VII of Civil Rights Act.

COURT CASES - CALIFORNIA

- 40a Ambuxen v. Regents of the University of California. (53 Cal. App. 3d 27, 125, Cal. Rptr. 497 (1975). The College Law Digest, 6(3): 53, May, 1976.  
Termination of contract due to budget cuts.
- 41a California School Employees Association v. Foothills Community College, District of Santa Clara County, (Calif.). (App. Div. 124 Cal. Rptr. 830, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 31, Mar., 1976.  
Conduct of employee in distributing copies of disciplinary letter to supervisor involved constitutionally protected speech and was not valid ground for dismissal.
- 42a Smith v. Regents of University of California. (130 Cal. Rptr. 118, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(5): 105, Sept., 1976.  
Contract of employment and seniority rights; allowance of retention of employee irrespective of seniority if he possessed special skills.

COURT CASES - FLORIDA

- 43a Board of Regents for and on behalf of Florida Technological University v. Mahler. (Fla. App., 320 So. 2d 850, 1975). The College Law Digest, 6(2): 36, Mar., 1976.  
Career Service Commission of State and dismissal of employee of State university.
- 44a Board of Regents, University of Florida, Dept. of Education v. Heuer. (332 So. 2d 626, 1976). The College Law Digest, 6(5): 118, Sept., 1976.  
Board of Regents seeks review of order of State Career Service Commission reinstating employee with back pay.
- 45a Florida's sunshine law (open meetings) is not violated by informal employer-employee meetings between college president and employee council. (St. Petersburg Jr. College, Fla.). Government Employee Relations Report, 667: B13 - B14, July 26, 1976.

COURT CASES - ILLINOIS (cont'd.)

- 46a Colaw v. University Civil Service Merit Board; (Illinois Appellate Court, Fourth Judicial District; General No. 12737, Dec. 24, 1975). Government Employee Relations Report, 644: B8-9, Feb. 19, 1976.  
Illinois Court sustains discharge of broadcast engineer with critical job for refusing work assignment. (Univ. of Illinois).

COURT CASES - KANSAS

- 47a KAPE Objections to University of Kansas election that LIU won (custodial workers) are dismissed. Government Employee Relations Report, 649: B4 - B7, Mar. 22, 1976.

COURT CASES - KENTUCKY

- 48a Court ruling gives okay to collective bargaining between University of Kentucky and non-academic personnel. Government Employee Relations Report, 652: B-16, April 12, 1976.

COURT CASES - MICHIGAN

- 49a International Union of Operating Engineers v. Sinai Hospital of Detroit. (Michigan Court of Appeal, No. 21461, August 27, 1975); Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of the Courts, 91(7): 91 LRRM 2131-2132, January 27, 1976.  
Michigan Empl. Rel. Comm. erred when it designated 4 licensed operating engineers out of 2300 hospital employees as an appropriate separate bargaining unit.

COURT CASES - MISSOURI

- 50a Curators of the University of Missouri v. Public Service Employees Local 45, et al., (Missouri Supreme Court, Case No. 58, 646, Mar. 10, 1975). Government Employee Relations Report, 601: B1 - B3, April 14, 1975.  
State Supreme Court upholds public employees' right to bargain.
- 51a Stevens v. Junior College District of St. Louis, (No. 75-151 C(4), Mar. 24, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter. Decisions of the Courts, 93(5): 13 FEP Cases, 661-64, Sept. 18, 1976.  
Employer did not violate Title VII when it transferred black employee since transfer was due to poor performance.

COURT CASES - NEW YORK

- 52a Committee of Interns and Residents v. New York City et al. (New York Supreme Court, Special Term, Part I, June 22, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of the Courts, 93(11): 22 WH, 1279-80, Oct. 9, 1976.  
Wage freeze provision of 1975 New York State Financial Emergency Act is constitutional as reasonable exercise of State's power to maintain stable economic environment.

- 53a National Labor Relations Board v. Columbia University, (No. 75-4155, Aug. 25, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of the Courts, 93 LRRM, 2085-2092, Analysis 5-7, Sept. 13, 1976.  
NLRB is not entitled to enforcement of its order that employer violated LMRA in suspension of switchboard operator.

COURT CASES - OREGON

- 54a Women win pension case in Oregon court. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Jan. 12, 1976.

COURT CASES - PENNSYLVANIA

- 55a Albert Einstein Medical Center, Northern Division v. Pennsylvania Labor Relations Board and Pennsylvania Nursing Association. (Nos. 1670 CD.1974 and 1671 CD. 1974, Sept. 21, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of the Courts, 93(13): LRRM 2397-98, Oct. 18, 1976.

Recent amendments which brought nonprofit hospitals within coverage of national labor relations law, do not preempt continuing jurisdiction of state appellate court. . . to certify union as exclusive bargaining representative.

- 56a EEOC v. Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh, (No. 75-627, June 30, 1976, July 1, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of the Courts, 93(5): 13 FEP Cases 508-512, Sept. 18, 1976.

EEOC fails to establish that pregnant employees are entitled under Title VII to relief, because of employer's unlawful policy of refusing to permit pregnant employees to use accumulated sick leave.

- 57a Philadelphia Assoc. of Interns and Residents and Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Labor Relations Board v. Albert Einstein Medical Center and Temple University. (Nos. 6 May Term 1976, and 283 January Term 1975, July 6, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of the Courts, 92: LRRM 3410-20, Aug. 2, 1976. (Also in Government Employee Relations Report. 667: B1-3, July 26, 1976.)  
Interns, residents and clinical fellows are not employees.



#### COURT CASES - WASHINGTON

- 58a Petition of Washington State Employees Association, (86 Wash. 2d, 124, 542 P. 2d. 1249, 1975); The College Law Digest, 6(3): 70, May, 1976.  
State Supreme Court upheld the interpretation of compensation plan by State Higher Education Personnel Board.

#### COURT CASES - WISCONSIN

- 59a Weaver v. State Personnel Board, (237 N.W. 2d. 183, 1976); The College Law Digest, 6(3): 53, May, 1976.  
Employee properly laid off from his position as a police officer but his layoff from the position of university security officer had been arbitrary and capricious. (University of Wisconsin).
- 60a Women janitors win equal pay for work at University of Wisconsin's hospital. Government Employee Relations Report. 682: B-13, Nov. 11, 1976.

#### ELECTIONS - CALIFORNIA

- 61a Children's Hospital of Los Angeles, (31-RC - 3355) Los Angeles, Calif. June 17. Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases, W-1501; 58, June 30, 1976.  
All full-time and regular part-time non-professional employees shall vote for representation by Hospital and Service Employees Union . . . or for no representation.
- 62a Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, Los Angeles and Southern California Permanent Medical Group, (Case No. 21-RC-14613); Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases, W-1496: 13, May 26, 1976.  
Nurses . . . shall vote for representation . . . or for none.
- 63a University of Southern California, (31-RC-3560, Los Angeles, Calif., Sept. 17). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. 25, Sept. 29, 1976.  
Direction of election of all facilities management employees who shall vote for representation . . . or for no representation.

#### ELECTIONS - D. C.

- 64a D. C. Federal City College clericals vote for AFSCME. Government Employee Relations Report. 638: B-26, January 5, 1976.

#### ELECTIONS - FLORIDA

- 65a University of Miami (12-RC-5137), Miami, Fla., Aug. 3. Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. 12, Aug. 11, 1976.  
All service and maintenance employees shall vote for representation . . . or for no representation.



ELECTIONS - GEORGIA

- 66a Atlanta University, (Case No. 10-RC-10704), Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases, W-1506: 17, August 4, 1976.  
All . . . power plant employees shall vote for representation . . . or for no representation.

ELECTIONS - IOWA

- 67a NEA, AFT, and AFSCME win college elections in Iowa. (College of Osteopathic Medicine & Surgery). Government Employee Relations Report. 641: B-17, January 26, 1976.

ELECTIONS - MASSACHUSETTS

- 68a Boston Hospital for Women, (1-RC-14532, 14533, Sept. 30, 1976).  
• Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. 15, Oct. 13, 1976.  
Direction of election - technical unit, and service and maintenance unit.
- 69a Brandeis University (Mass.), (Case No. 01-RC-14177). NLRB Election Report. ER-171: Pt. 1, p. 14, May 13, 1976.
- 70a Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (1-RC-14151; Jan. 5). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases; W-1477; 30, Jan. 14, 1976.  
All . . . campus police employees shall vote for representation or for no representation.
- 71a Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (Case No. 01-RC-14151).  
• NLRB Election Report. ER-171: Pt. 1, p. 25, May 13, 1976.
- 72a Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, Burn Institute Boston Unit, Boston, Mass., (Case No. 1-RC-14247, 14248, 14249); Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases, W-1496: 10, May 26, 1976.  
Technical employees . . . shall vote for representation . . . or for no representation.
- 73a University of Lowell and NAGE and SEIU Local 24, (Case No. SCRE-2005, Sept. 21, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report. 680: C-2, Oct. 25, 1976.  
NAGE certified as representative of all maintenance, custodial non-professional employees.
- ELECTIONS - MICHIGAN
- 74a Gogebic Community College and Gogebic Community College Michigan Education Associate Organization, (Case No. R76 E-371, Oct. 4, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report. 680: C-3, Oct. 25, 1976.  
Union certified as representative of all secretarial and clerical positions.

ELECTIONS - MICHIGAN (cont'd.)

- 75a Mercy College (Mich.) and Mercy College Police and Security Officers Assn./Police Officers Assn. of Michigan, (Case No. R76 B-70, May 3, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report, 659; C-3, May 31, 1976. Association is certified as representative of all sworn law enforcement personnel and all security officers.
- 76a Schoolcraft College (Mich.) and Schoolcraft College Faculty Forum, MEA/NEA, (Case No. R76 C-101, June 29, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report, 667; C-3, July 26, 1976. Union is certified as representative of all regular part-time clinical nursing instructors.
- 77a Sinai Hospital of Detroit, (7-RC-13476; 226 NLRB No. 61; Detroit, Mich., Oct. 15, 1976). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases, W-1517; 14, Oct. 20, 1976. Board found appropriate requested unit of 50 employees in 11 different job classifications in engineering and maintenance department; election directed.
- 78a UAW decertified by University of Michigan clerical employees: Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service - Fact Sheet, 28, Sept., 1976. (Also in Government Employee Relations Report, 680: C-4, Oct. 25, 1976; 671: B15-16, Aug. 23, 1976.)

ELECTIONS - NEW JERSEY

- 79a Drew University, Madison, N. J., (22-RC-6539; 223 NLRB No. 172), April 30, 1976. Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases, 12, May 5, 1976. Board certifies Local 1310 as representative of all maintenance and custodial employees, including mechanics, mechanics helpers, custodians, truck drivers, groundskeepers, maids and storekeepers.

ELECTIONS - NEW YORK

- 80a Albany Medical College, (Case No. 28-RD-00228). NLRB Election Report, ER-171: Pt. 1, p. 3, May 13, 1976. Professional/technical staff election.
- 81a Beth Israel Medical Center, (2-RC-17352, New York City, Aug. 13, 1976). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases, W-1509: 19, Aug. 25, 1976. All . . . nurses shall vote for representation . . . or for no representation.
- 82a Montefiore Hospital (N.Y.) and Medical Center, Rikers Island Health Service, (Case No. 29-RC-3380). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases, W-1506: 19, August 4, 1976. All physicians' assistants . . . shall vote for representation . . . or for no representation.

ELECTIONS - NEW YORK (cont'd.)

- 83a New York University Medical Center, a division of New York University, (Case No. 2-RC-17255, 17256). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1503: 8, July 14, 1976.

All business office and service clerical employees . . . shall vote for representation by National Union of Hospital and Health Care Employees, or for no representation.

- 84a The Trustees of Columbia University in the City of New York. (2-RC-16835; 222 NLRB No. 41, Jan. 16). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1479, Jan. 28, 1976.

Board found appropriate a unit of all unrepresented full-time and regular part-time clerical employees. Election directed by the Board.

- 85a University of Rochester, N. Y. (3-RC-6227, 6244; 222 NLRB No. 87, Rochester, N. Y., Jan. 22).

Election ordered among physical plant employees, including steam distribution and air conditioning employees and groundskeepers.

ELECTIONS - OHIO

- 86a Antioch College, Ohio. (Case No. 9-RC-11333); Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1481: 32, February 11, 1976.

Security officers shall vote for representation . . . or for no representation.

- 87a Jewish Hospital Association of Cincinnati and Hospital and Health Care Employees. (Case Nos. 9-RC-10844 and 10860, April 2, 1976, 223 NLRB No. 91). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of National Labor Relations Board. 91(31): LRRM 1499-1512, Apr. 19, 1976.

Election directed in unit of hospital's service and maintenance employees excluding technical employees; maintenance unit of employees in hospital engineering department is not appropriate.

ELECTIONS - PENNSYLVANIA

- 88a University of Pittsburgh of Commonwealth System of Higher Education, (Case No. PERA-R-8319-W, June 24, 1974). Government Employee Relations Report. 667: C-7, July 26, 1976.

United Plant Guard Workers is certified as representative of university police officers, security guards,

ELECTIONS - RHODE ISLAND

- 89a Bryant College of Business Administration, R. I. (Case No. 1-RG-14453). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1505: 9, July 28, 1976.

Election directed for registered nurses in health service dept.

#### ELECTIONS - TENNESSEE

- 90a Meharry Medical College, Nashville, Tenn. (Case No. 26-RC-04950).  
NLRB Election Report. ER 170: 11, Pt. I, 4, Pt. II, May 4, 1976.

#### ELECTIONS - TEXAS

- 91a St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital, Texas Children's Hospital, Texas Heart Institute, Houston, Texas. (Case No. 23-RC-4237; 222 NLRB No. 109).  
Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1481: 28-29, February 11, 1976.  
Election directed and Board included technical employees in service and maintenance unit, differentiates between business office clericals and hospital clerical employees.

#### ELECTIONS - VERMONT

- 92a Medical Center Hospital of Vermont. (Case No. 1-RC-13942). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1476: 14, January 7, 1976.  
Nurses . . . shall vote for representation . . . or no representation..
- 93a Medical Center Hospital (Burlington, Vt.) (Case No. 01-RC-13942).  
NLRB Election Report. ER-171: Pt. 1, p. 26, May 13, 1976.  
Clerical, technical staff.

#### ELECTIONS - WISCONSIN

- 94a Madison (Wis.) General Hospital nurses choose WNA representation.  
Government Employee Relations Report. 669: B-19, Aug. 9, 1976.

#### GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

- 95a Grievance procedure in health care industry. Labor Relations Reporter - News and Background Information. 91(5): 91-LRR-59 - January 19, 1976.

#### LEGISLATION - FEDERAL

- 96a Health care institutions. Labor Relations Reporter - Labor Relations Expediter. Supplement No. 419, February 2, 1976.  
1974 amendments to Taft-Hartley Act extended its coverage to private non-profit hospitals, and established special procedures to minimize work stoppages in contract disputes.

NLRB DECISIONS - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS

- 97a Bargaining unit for hospital maintenance and service employees. (NLRB rejects union request for unit limited to maintenance employees). Labor Relations Reporter - Summary of Developments. 91(31): 5, April 19, 1976.
- 98a Employee status of hospital interns and residents. Labor Relations Reporter - Summary of Developments. 91(25): 2-3, March 29, 1976. Interns, residents and clinical fellows who make up the "housestaff" of a medical center are not employees covered by the Taft-Hartley Act and therefore may not be the subject of a petition for a representation election, the NLRB holds. (See citation under Cedars-Sinai Medical Center). (Also in NLRB Press Release, R-1444, March 23, 1976; Chronicle of Higher Education, March 22, 1976).
- 99a Housestaff association assembly gives top priority to organizing. (Physicians National Housestaff Association) . . . despite recent NLRB rulings. Government Employee Relations Report. 658: B6-7, May 24, 1976.
- 100a NLRB rulings on hospital bargaining units. Labor Relations Reporter - Summary of Developments. 92(13): 4, June 14, 1976. Concerns hospital's maintenance and engineering department, and unit of emergency medical technicians including ambulance drivers and stewards, none of which were ruled to constitute a separate unit for bargaining. (St. Joseph Hospital, Chicago, Ill., and North Memorial Medical Center, Minneapolis, Minn.)
- 101a Third party payers and collective bargaining. Labor Relations Reporter - News and Background Information. 92(9): LRR, 90-91, May 31, 1976. Increasing control third party payers -- insurance companies or government agencies -- are exercising over . . . health care industry . . . threatens to erode collective bargaining process.

NLRB DECISIONS - HEALTH CARE - CALIFORNIA

- 102a Cedars-Sinai Medical Center (Los Angeles). (Case No. 31-RC-2983; 223 NLRB No. 577). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1488: 21, March 31, 1976 (Also Labor Relations Reporter - Summary of Developments. 91(29): 1-2, April 12, 1976; and in Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of NLRB. 91(25): 1369-1416, Mar. 29, 1976.) The Board held that interns, residents, and clinical fellows were students rather than employees within the meaning of the Act.



NLRB DECISIONS - HEALTH CARE - CALIFORNIA (cont'd.)

- 103a Cedars-Sinai Medical Center and Cedars-Sinai Housestaff Association. (Case No. 31-RC-2983; 224 NLRB No. 90). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of National Labor Relations Board. 92: LRRM 1302-1303, June 28, 1976.

The Board denies motion for reconsideration of decision.

- 104a Kaiser Foundation Hospitals (Los Angeles, Calif.). (Case No. 31-CA-5184; 223 NLRB No. 51). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1488: 11-12, March 31, 1976.

Board found that the employer's course of conduct and relationship with the Registered Nurses Representation Committee amounted to unlawful aid and assistance.

NLRB DECISIONS - HEALTH CARE - ILLINOIS

- 105a University of Chicago Hospitals and Clinics. An organizational unit of the University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill., and University of Chicago Hospitals and Clinics Housestaff Association. (Case No. 13-RC-13599, April 22, 1976; 223 NLRB No. 154). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of NLRB. 92(3): 92 LRRM 1039-1040; May 10, 1976.

Association that is composed solely and exclusively of interns, residents and fellows at university's hospitals and that seeks to represent them is not labor organization within meaning of LMRA.

- 106a St. Joseph Hospital, Chicago. (Case No. 13-RC-13501; 224 NLRB No. 47). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1497: 28-29, June 2, 1976.

Found that maintenance and engineering department employees did not possess a community of interest sufficiently separate and distinct from service and maintenance employees to form separate unit.

NLRB DECISIONS - HEALTH CARE - KANSAS

- 107a Kansas City General Hospital and Medical Center, and Hospital Hill Health Services Corp. (Case No. 17-RC-7656; 225 NLRB No. 14). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1501: 39, June 30, 1976.

Petition by the union dismissed. Residents and interns are not employees within the meaning of the Act.

NLRB DECISIONS - HEALTH CARE - MASSACHUSETTS

- 108a Beth Israel Hospital, Boston, Mass. (1-CA-10200; 223 NLRB No. 188), April 30. Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1494, 2, May 12, 1976. (Also in Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of NLRB. 92(5): LRRM, 1078-9, May 17, 1976).

Board affirmed unfair labor practice findings re prohibition of union literature distribution.

NLRB DECISIONS - HEALTH CARE - MASSACHUSETTS (cont'd.)

- 109a Massachusetts Labor Commission rules interns and residents are employees. (Cambridge Hospital). Government Employee Relations Report. 658; B1 - B2, May 24, 1976.

NLRB DECISIONS - HEALTH CARE - MICHIGAN

- 110a Wayne State University. (7-RC-126-39; 226 NLRB No. 168). Detroit, Mich., Nov. 19. Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1522, 15, Nov. 24, 1976.

Dismissal of petition by association seeking to represent interns, residents, fellows at 5 hospitals because found to be students not employees within meaning of Act.

NLRB DECISIONS - HEALTH CARE - MINNESOTA

- 111a North Memorial Medical Center, Minneapolis, Minn. (Case No. 18-RC-10612; 224 NLRB No. 28). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1497: 24-25, June 2, 1976.

Dismissed petition for a unit confined to emergency medical technicians..

NLRB DECISIONS - HEALTH CARE - NEBRASKA

- 112a Nebraska Methodist Hospital. (Case No. 17-CA-6698; 222 NLRB No. 1, Jan. 8). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1477: 7-8, Jan. 14, 1976.

The Board found that the employer illegally refused to bargain with the union.

NLRB DECISIONS - HEALTH CARE - NEW YORK

- 113a The Buffalo General Hospital, N. Y. (Case No. 3-RC-6267; 224 NLRB No. 17). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1497: 27, June 2, 1976.  
Found that interns and residents were primarily students, not employees.

- 114a North Shore University Hospital, Manhasset, N. Y. (29-CA-4290-2; DS-834, May 3). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1494, 19, May 12, 1976.

Board orders employer to cease discouraging membership in union.



NLRB DECISIONS - HEALTH CARE - NEW YORK (cont'd.)

- 115a St. Luke's Hospital Center and District 1199, National Union of Hospital and Health Care Employees, RWDSU. (Case No. 2-CA-13501, 2-CB-5709; 221 NLRB No. 217). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1476: 4-5, January 7, 1976.

Board found that the employer violated the Act by threatening to discharge dieticians for their failure to comply with a union-security agreement.

NLRB DECISIONS - HEALTH CARE - PENNSYLVANIA

- 116a Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh. (Case No. 6-RC-7167; 222 NLRB No. 90). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1481: 28, February 11, 1976.

Board determined bargaining unit and directed elections. Rejected contention that employer is so closely related to University and thus to State that jurisdiction should not be asserted.

- 117a Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh and Children's Hospital Technical Employees Independent Assn. (Case No. 6-RC-7167, January 27, 1976; 222 NLRB No. 90). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of NLRB. 91(29): 91 LRRM 1440-1450, April 12, 1976.

Licensed practical nurses are excluded from unit of technical employees of hospital even though NLRB usually includes LPNs in technical units.

- 118a St. Christopher's Hospital for Children, Phila., Pa. (Case No. 4-RC-11363; 223 NLRB No. 58). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1488: 21-22, March 31, 1976. (Also in Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of NLRB. 91(27): 1417-1418, April 5, 1976).

The Board found that housestaff officers were not employees.

NLRB DECISIONS - HEALTH CARE - TENNESSEE

- 119a Baptist Memorial Hospital, Nashville, Tenn. (Case No. 26-CA-5331; 223 NLRB No. 34). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1488: 13-14, March 31, 1976.

The Board affirmed an administrative law judge's findings of the employer's unfair labor practice.

- 120a The Baptist Memorial Hospital, Memphis, Tenn. (Case No. 26-RC-4908; 224 NLRB No. 51). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1497: 27-28, June 2, 1976.

Maintenance personnel did not possess a community of interest sufficiently separate and distinct from all other service and maintenance employees.

#### NLRB DECISIONS - HEALTH CARE - TEXAS

- 121a Baylor University Medical Center, Dallas, Tex., and Laborers, Local 648 and Texas Laborers District Council, AFL-CIO, (Case Nos. 16-CA-5888, 6050, 6206, July 29, 1976; 25 NLRB No. 102), Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of NLRB, 92(35): LRRM 1640, Aug. 30, 1976. (Also in Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases. W-1506: 2, Aug. 4, 1976).

Hospital violated LMRA by engaging in surveillance of union activity; and guilty of discrimination in termination of accounts collection assistant at end of probationary period.

- 122a St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital, Texas Children's Hospital, Texas Heart Institute (Houston, Texas), and Teamsters, Local 988. (Case No. 23-RC-4237, Jan. 30, 1976; 222 NLRB No. 109). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of NLRB. 91(23): 1359-1366, March 22, 1976.

College of medicine and hospital corporations are classified as joint employers for the purpose of bargaining with service and maintenance workers.

#### NLRB DECISIONS - OTHER - ALABAMA

- 123a Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Ala. and Laborers, Local 1380. (Case No. 15-RC-5676, Dec. 2, 1975; 221 NLRB No. 150). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of NLRB. 91(1): 91 LRRM 1015-1016, January 5, 1976.

Unit of employees working in 10 subsidiary departments of one employer's four administrative divisions is not appropriate for bargaining.

#### NLRB DECISIONS - OTHER - D. C.

- 124a Howard University (Washington, D. C.) and Allied International Union of Security Guards and Special Police (Case No. 5-RC-9363, June 7, 1976; 224 NLRB No. 44). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of National Labor Relations Board. 92: LRRM, 1249-1252, June 21, 1976. (Also in Summary of Developments. 92: 2-3, Jan. 21, 1976 and Higher Education Daily 6, June 29, 1976).

NLRB asserted jurisdiction over Howard University despite earlier decision that university had "unique relationship" with federal government. Directs election for security officers.

#### NLRB DECISIONS - OTHER - MASSACHUSETTS

- 125a NLRB v. Service Employees Local 254 (Massachusetts Inst. of Technology). (U. S. Court of Appeals, First Circuit (Boston). No. 75-1406, May 21, 1976). Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of the Courts. 92: LRRM 2577-2580, June 14, 1976.

Union found not violating the Act when, during a strike, a picket hit an employee who crossed the picket line.

NLRB DECISIONS - OTHER - MASSACHUSETTS (cont'd.)

- 126a Trustee of Boston University. (Case No. 1-CA-10623, 10624; 242 NLRB No. 179). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases, W-1501: 19, June 30, 1976.

The Board agreed with an administrative judge's ruling but ordered reinstatements of the employees after their concerted activities ended in dismissals.

NLRB DECISIONS - OTHER - NEW YORK

- 127a The Trustees of Columbia University in the City of New York. (Case No. 2-CA-13704; 225 NLRB No. 9). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases, W-1501: 14, June 30, 1976. (Also in Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of NLRB, 92(31): LRRM 1575-6, Aug. 16, 1976).

The Board affirmed finding of unfair labor practice on the part of the employer . . . in prohibiting use of all its property . . . for purpose of union organization.

- 128a University of Rochester, Rochester, N. Y. and Physical Plant Skilled Trades Assn. and Operating Engineers, AFL-CIO. Labor Relations Reporter - Decisions of NLRB, 91(15): 91 LRRM 1248-1250, February 23, 1976.

"Steam distribution employees" sought by union do not constitute appropriate bargaining unit and are included in rival union's requested unit of employer's physical plant employees.

NLRB DECISIONS - OTHER - NORTH CAROLINA

- 129a Duke University. (11-RC-4041; 226 NLRB No. 54, Durham, N. C., Oct. 18, 1976). Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases, W-1518: 22-23, Oct. 27, 1976.

Decision on review re-issue of placement of EEG technicians prior to conducting an election.

PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

- 130a Antioch (Univ.) law faculty become first to sign union contract . . . provisions include non-faculty staff. Higher Education Daily, 5-6, June 11, 1976.

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS - MASSACHUSETTS

- 131a City of Boston, Dept. of Health and Hospitals and Howard Motman, Mass. (LRC Case No. MUP-2155, Sept. 7, 1976). Government Employee Relations Report, 620: B-10 to B-11, Oct. 25, 1976.

Massachusetts Labor Relations Commission reverses discharge of orderly who spearheaded safety drive.

## PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS - MICHIGAN

- 132a University of Michigan and Francis L. Baker and Mary Crawford.  
(Case No. C75-B-51, April 1, 1976, Michigan Employment  
Relations Board), Government Employee Relations Report.  
672: C-3, Aug. 30, 1976.  
Commission upholds administrative law judge's findings that  
employees failed to prove that transfers were result of union  
activity.

## PUBLIC SECTOR LABOR RELATIONS

- 133a Campus wage-hour audits end. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 3,  
July 6, 1976.
- 134a Oregon State Employees Assoc. v. University of Oregon Health Sciences  
Center and AFSCME v. same. (Cases C-395 and C-401, April 29, 1976).  
Government Employee Relations Report. 672: C-5, Aug. 30, 1976.  
Election objections.

## SALARIES

- 135a College and University Personnel Association finds administrative  
salaries trail cost-of-living rise. (NACUBO) College and University  
Business Officer. 9(10): 8, Apr., 1976.
- 136a Maricopa County (Ariz.) Community College District . . . (receive  
salary raise for maintenance and operational employees, clerical  
workers). Government Employee Relations Report. 656: B22,  
May 10, 1976.

## STRIKES

- 137a Employees and 10-day strike at three Cincinnati hospitals, (Univ. of  
Cincinnati, General and Holmes). Government Employee Relations  
Report. 668: B-17, August 2, 1976.
- 138a L.A. interns, residents return after strike . . . protesting lack of  
progress in negotiations . . . re. medical care . . . Government  
Employee Relations Report. 655: B-19, May 3, 1976.
- 139a Library workers, Brown University settle strike. The Chronicle of  
Higher Education. 2, Nov. 29, 1976.

## STRIKES (cont'd.)

- 140a New York City Municipal Hospital strike ends; employees will swap cost-of-living increase for jobs. Government Employee Relations Report, 669: B-15, Aug. 9, 1976. (Also in 666: B-17, July 19, 1976,
- 141a Permanent injunction issued at Gallipolis (Ohio) State Institute. Government Employee Relations Report, 645: B-18, February 23, 1976.
- 142a Physicians (interns and residents) return to work at Albert Einstein College of Medicine, N. Y. following dispute over collective bargaining rights. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Nov. 1, 1976.
- 143a Two colleges end disputes with unions (Wayne State Univ., Detroit and Community College of Beaver County, Pa.). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 7, Oct. 4, 1976. (Also in Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service Fact Sheet #29, 30, Oct., Nov., 1976.
- 144a University workers' strikes end at Brown, Columbia. The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Oct. 18, 1976.
- 145a Wages of New York Municipal Hospital workers docked for striking. Government Employee Relations Report, 677: B-16, Oct. 4, 1976.
- 146a Workers walk out at Madison (Univ. of Wisconsin). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Mar. 10, 1976.
- 147a Contract follows strike in British Columbia. (Library and Clerical workers). The Chronicle of Higher Education, 2, Jan. 12, 1976.

## UNIONS

- 148a AFSCME's local leaders resigning at Ohio State U. charging neglect of local union. Government Employee Relations Report, 681: B-24, Nov. 1, 1976.
- 149a AFT versus NEA. Pickets exclusive representation. Government Employee Relations Report, 649: B18, Mar. 22, 1976.
- 150a CWA within rights in organizing workers where AFSCME has contract. (Ohio State Univ.) Government Employee Relations Report, 649: B1-B2, Mar. 22, 1976.
- 151a Unions won bargaining rights for record total of 23,885 employees in 1975, BNA reports, (with most of increase in organizing among professional employees in health-related areas--i.e. clerical, technical). Labor Relations Reporter - News and Background Information, 91(31): LRR 312, April 19, 1976.



**AUTHOR AND TITLE INDEX (and Citation Numbers)**

(Including separate listing of Arbitration Awards, Contracts, Court Cases, Elections and Unit Determinations, NLRB Decisions, PERB Decisions)

- Antioch (Univ.) law faculty become first to sign union contract...provisions include non-faculty staff 130a
- Arbitration: a guideline for hospitals and medical staffs interested in arbitration 3a
- AFSCME's local leaders resigning at Ohio State U. charging neglect of local union 148a
- AFT versus NEA. Pickets exclusive representation 149a
- Arbitration sets University of Minnesota hospital contract...pay raises up to \$25 per month 9a
- The attitudes of top administrators, personnel administrators, and non-academic personnel regarding collective bargaining and terms of employment for non-academic personnel in higher education 23a
- Baderschneider, Earl R. 2a
- Bargaining unit for hospital maintenance and service employees 97a
- Campus wage-hour audits end 133a
- College and University Personnel Association finds administrative salaries trail cost-of-living rise 135a
- Contract follows strike in British Columbia 147a
- Cook, John E. 23a
- Court ruling gives okay to collective bargaining between University of Kentucky and non-academic personnel 28a
- CWA within rights in organizing workers where AFSCME has contract (Ohio State Univ.) 150a
- Department of Justice files complaint in federal district court in Baltimore charging University of Maryland with discrimination in employment, based upon race, in first complaint federal government ever filed against individual college or university 37a
- Employee status of hospital interns and residents 98a
- Employees end 10-day strike at three Cincinnati hospitals 137a
- Equal pay suit by public employees upheld 1a
- Florida's sunshine law (open meetings) is not violated by informal employer-employee meetings between college president and employee council 45a
- Grievance procedure in health care industry 95a
- Health care institutions 96a
- Hospital seminars: 1976-77 hospital collective bargaining trends 22a
- Housestaff association assembly gives top priority to organizing despite recent NLRB rulings 99a
- KAPE objections to University of Kansas election that IU won (custodial workers) are dismissed 47a
- Labor arbitration in health care: A case book 2a
- Library workers, Brown University settle strike 139a
- L.A. interns, residents return after strike...protesting lack of progress in negotiations...re. medical care... 138a
- Maine's Labor Relations Board issues first unit determinations...for collective bargaining representation of state employees...divides state employees into 7 categories for bargaining purposes 18a
- Maricopa County (Ariz.) Community College district... receive salary raise for maintenance and operational employees, clerical workers 136a
- Massachusetts Labor Commission rules interns and residents are employees 109a

## Author and Title Index (cont'd.)

Miller, Paul F. 2a  
New York City Municipal Hospital  
strike ends; employees will swap  
cost-of-living increase for  
jobs 140a  
NLRB divides over election units at  
hospitals 19a  
NLRB rulings on hospital bargaining  
units 100a  
Oregon State Employees Assoc. v.  
University of Oregon Health  
Sciences—election objections 134a  
Permanent injunction issued at  
Gallipolis (Ohio) State Institute 141a  
Physicians (interns and residents)  
return to work at Albert Einstein  
College of Medicine, N.Y. following  
dispute over collective bargaining  
rights 142a  
Recognition agreement covering inappro-  
priate unit 20a  
Retroactive seniority for illegally re-  
jected job applicants 33a  
Third party payers and collective bar-  
gaining 101a  
Two colleges end disputes with unions  
(Wayne State Univ., Detroit and  
Community College of Beaver County,  
Pa.) 143a  
Unions won bargaining rights for record  
total of 23,885 employees in 1975,  
BNA reports 151a  
University workers' strikes end at  
Brown, Columbia 144a  
Wages of New York Municipal Hospital  
workers docked for striking 145a  
Women janitors win equal pay for work  
at University of Wisconsin's  
hospital 60a  
Women win pension case in Oregon  
court 54a  
Workers walk out at Madison (Univ.  
of Wisconsin) 146a

### ARBITRATION AWARDS

AFSCME, Iowa State Local 870, and  
Iowa State University 5a

Boston (Mass.) University and Building  
Service Employees International Union  
Kent State University (Ohio) and Kent  
State University Employees, AFSCME 11  
League of Voluntary Hospitals and  
Homes of New York and District 1199 1  
Michigan State University and Michigan  
State University Employees Assn. 7a  
Ohio University and AFSCME 12a  
Pennsylvania State University and Inter-  
national Brotherhood of Teamsters,  
Chauffeurs, Warehousemen and Helpers  
of America 15a, 16a  
Pennsylvania State University and  
Teamsters Local 8 14a  
University of California, Los Angeles,  
Physical Plant Dept. and an indi-  
vidual grievant 4a  
University of Michigan and AFSCME 8a  
University of Toledo and University  
of Toledo Employees Local 1935,  
AFSCME 13a

### CONTRACTS

Columbia University (N.Y.) and Retail,  
Wholesale and Dept. Store Union,  
District 1199, National Union of  
Hospital and Health Care Employees 24  
Los Angeles County and Joint Council  
of Interns and Residents 25a  
Miami University workers get three year  
contract 26a  
Mott Community College (Mich.) and  
Service Employees 27a  
NHSEA signs pacts for Keene State College  
N.H. and Plymouth State College;  
N.H. non-academic workers 28a  
Saint Elizabeth's Hospital, Washington,  
D.C., and American Federation of  
Government Employees 29a  
University of Michigan and Washtenaw  
County Building Trades 30a  
University of Wisconsin-Madison and  
MULO agree on one-year pact 31a



Author and Title Index (cont'd.)

COURT CASES

Albert Einstein Medical Center, Northern Division v. Pennsylvania Labor Relations Board and Pennsylvania Nursing Association 55a  
Ambuxen v. Regents of the University of California 40a  
Board of Regents for, and on behalf of Florida Technological University v. Mahler 43a  
Board of Regents, University of Florida, Dept. of Education v. Heuer 44a  
Byron v. University of Florida 34a  
California School Employees Association v. Foothills Community College 41a  
Colaw v. University Civil Service Merit Board 46a  
Committee of Interns and Residents v. New York City et al. 52a  
Cramer v. Virginia Commonwealth University 39a  
Curators of the University of Missouri v. Public Service Employees Local 50a  
EEOC v. Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh 56a  
International Union of Operating Engineers v. Sinai Hospital of Detroit 49a  
Lambert v. Conrad 35a  
National Labor Relations Board v. Columbia University 53a  
National Union of Hospital and Health Care Employees, Retail Wholesale and Department Store Union, AFL-CIO, et al. v. National Union of Hospital and Health Care Employees 32a  
Petition of Washington State Employees Association 58a  
Philadelphia Assc. of Interns and Residents and Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Labor Relations Board v. Albert Einstein Medical Center and Temple University 57a

Smith v. Regents of University of California 42a  
Stevens v. Junior College District of St. Louis 51a  
University of Chicago v. National Labor Relations Board 36a  
Walker v. Columbia University (N.Y.) 38a  
Weaver v. State Personnel Board 59a

ELECTIONS AND UNIT DETERMINATIONS

Albany Medical College 80a  
Antioch College, Ohio 86a  
Atlanta University 66a  
Beth Israel Medical Center 81a  
Boston Hospital for Women 68a  
Brandeis University (Mass.) 69a  
Bryant College of Business Administration 89a  
Children's Hospital of Los Angeles 61a  
Columbia University in the City of New York 84a  
Drew University, Madison, N.J. 79a  
D.C. Federal City College Clericals vote for AFSCME 64a  
Gogebic Community College and Gogebic Community College Michigan Education Associate Organization 74a  
Jewish Hospital Association of Cincinnati 87a  
Kaiser Foundation Hospitals 62a  
Madison (Wis.) General Hospital nurses choose WNA representation 94a  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology 70a, 71a  
Medical Center Hospital of Vermont 92a, 93a  
Meharry Medical College 90a  
Mercy College (Mich.) and Mercy College Police and Security Officers 75a  
Montefiore Hospital (N.Y.) 82a  
NEA, AFT, and AFSCME win college elections in Iowa 67a

ELECTIONS AND UNIT DETERMINATIONS (cont'd.)

New York University Medical Center 83a  
St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital, Texas  
Children's Hospital, Texas Heart  
Institute, Houston, Texas 91a  
Schoolcraft College (Mich.) and  
Schoolcraft College Faculty Forum,  
MEA/NEA 76a  
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled  
Children, Burn Institute Boston  
Unit 72a  
Sinai Hospital of Detroit 77a  
University of Lowell and NAGE and  
SEIU 73a  
University of Miami 65a  
University of Michigan clerical  
employees 78a  
University of Pittsburgh 88a  
University of Rochester, N.Y. 85a  
University of Southern California 63a

NLRB v. Service Employees Local 254  
Massachusetts Institute of Technol-  
ogy 125a  
North Memorial Medical Center, Minnea-  
polis, Minn. 111a  
North Shore University Hospital, Man-  
hasset, N.Y. 114a  
St. Christopher's Hospital for Children,  
Phila., Pa. 118a  
St. Joseph Hospital, Chicago 106a  
St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital, Texas  
Children's Hospital, Texas Heart  
Institute (Houston, Texas) 122a  
St. Luke's Hospital Center 115a  
Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Ala. 123a  
University of Chicago Hospitals and  
Clinics 105a  
University of Rochester, Rochester,  
N.Y. 128a  
Wayne State University 110a

NLRB DECISIONS

Baptist Memorial Hospital, Nashville,  
Tenn. 119a, 120a  
Baylor University Medical Center,  
Dallas, Tex. 121a  
Beth Israel Hospital, Boston, Mass. 108a  
Boston University 126a  
The Buffalo General Hospital,  
N.Y. 113a  
Cedars-Sinai Medical Center (Los  
Angeles) 102a, 103a  
Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh 116a,  
117a  
Columbia University in the City of  
New York 21a, 127a  
Duke University 129a  
Ferris State College, Mich. and  
Teamsters Local 214, Law Enforce-  
ment Division 17a  
Howard University (Washington, D.C.) 124a  
Kaiser Foundation Hospitals (Los  
Angeles, Calif.) 104a  
Kansas City General Hospital 107a  
Nebraska Methodist Hospital 112a

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS

City of Boston, Dept. of Health and  
Hospitals and Howard Rotman 131a  
University of Michigan and Francis  
L. Baker and Mary Crawford 132a

## SUBJECT INDEX (and citation numbers)

### Administration

. Attitudes 23a

. Salaries 135a

. Strikes 143a

(See also: Collective Bargaining - Attitudes, Personnel Administrator - Attitudes).

Affirmative action 1a, 39a

(See also: Court cases, Discrimination, Fringe benefits, Women)

AFSCME 148a

(See also: Bargaining units, Elections, Unions)

AFT 149a

(See also: Bargaining units, Elections, Unions)

Agents, See Bargaining units, Elections, NLRB, Unions, Unit determination).

Alabama 123a

Albany Medical College, N.Y. 80a

Albert Einstein College of Medicine 142a

Albert Einstein Medical Center, Pa. 55a, 57a

Ambulance drivers 100a

Antioch College, Ohio 86a

Antioch School of Law, D.C. 130a

Arbitration 2a-16a

(See also: Health Care Institutions)

Arbitration Awards 4a-16a

(See also: P. 23a for listing of arbitration awards by parties) (i.e. Title Index)

Arbitration Awards - Colleges

. Boston University 6a

. Iowa State University 5a

. Kent State University 11a

. Michigan State University 7a

. Ohio University 12a

. Pennsylvania State University 14a, 15a, 16a

. University of California 4a

. University of Michigan 8a

. University of Minnesota 9a

. University of Toledo 13a

Arbitration Awards - States

. See, Bibliography, page 1a to page 3a

### Arbitration Awards | Subject

. Back pay 11a, 14a

. Campus closing 16a

. Fringe benefits 7a

. Hazardous duties 6a

. Job classification 15a

. Lay-offs 12a

. Promotions 4a

. Salaries 9a, 10a

. Transfer 5a, 8a

. Work schedules 13a

(See also: Grievance Procedures)

Arizona 136a

Atlanta University, Ga. 66a

Attitudes, See, Administration-Attitudes, Collective bargaining-attitudes, Non-academic personnel-attitudes, Personnel Administrator-attitudes.

Back pay 11a, 14a, 44a

Baptist Memorial Hospital, Tenn. 119a 120a

Barbers and beauticians 29a

Bargaining units 17a-21a, 36a, 49a, 77a, 84a, 97a, 100a, 106a, 111a, 120a

(See also: Direction of elections, Elections, Health care institutions, NLRB, Unions, Unit Determination)

Baylor University Medical Center, Texas 121a

Beth Israel Hospital, Mass. 108a

Beth Israel Medical Center, N.Y. 81a

Boston Hospital for Women, Mass. 68a

Boston University, Mass. 6a, 126a

Brandeis University, Mass. 69a

British Columbia, Canada 147a

Brown University, R.I. 139a, 144a

Bryant College of Business Administration, R.I. 89a

Buffalo General Hospital, N.Y. 113a

California 4a, 23a, 40a-42a, 61a-63a, 102a-104a, 138a

Cambridge Hospital, Mass. 109a

Campus closing 16a

## Subject Index (cont'd.)

- Cedars-Sinai Medical Center,  
Calif. 102a, 103a
- Charles Stewart Mott Community  
College 27a
- Children's Hospital of Los  
Angeles, 61a
- Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh  
56a, 116a, 117a
- Civil Service Regulations 43a
- Clerical employees 21a, 64a, 74a  
78a, 83a, 84a, 92a, 136a, 146a,  
147a  
(See also: Secretarial employees)
- Closing of campus, See Campus  
closing.
- Collective bargaining
  - approved 48a. See also Right  
to bargain.
  - health care institutions, 101a
  - trends - hospitals 22a  
(See also: Government agencies-  
effect on collective bargaining)
- College of Osteopathic Medicine,  
Iowa 67a
- Colleges and universities, See  
Individual names
- Columbia University, N.Y. 21a, 24a,  
38a, 53a, 84a, 127a, 144a
- Community College of Beaver County,  
Pa. 143a
- Contracts 24a-31a, 42a, 59a
  - hospitals 9a
  - provisions 27a-30a
  - salaries 136a
  - termination of, 40a  
(See also: Retrenchment).
- Court cases 32a to 60a  
(See also: P.24a for listing of  
court cases by parties)
- Court Cases - Colleges
  - Albert Einstein Medical Center,  
Pa. 55a
  - Children's Hospital of  
Pittsburgh 56a
  - Columbia University, N.Y. 38a,  
53a
  - Florida Technological University  
43a
  - Foothills Community College 41a
  - Northern Illinois University,  
Calif. 35a

## Court Cases - Colleges (cont'd.)

- St. Petersburg Junior College 45a
  - Sinai Hospital of Detroit 49a
  - Temple University 57a
  - University of California 40a, 42a
  - University of Chicago 36a
  - University of Florida 34a, 44a
  - University of Illinois 46a
  - University of Kansas 47a
  - University of Kentucky 48a
  - University of Maryland 37a
  - University of Missouri 50a
  - University of Wisconsin 59a, 60a
  - Virginia Commonwealth University 39a
- ## Court Cases - States
- (See, Bibliography, pages 4a to 9a)
- ## Court Cases - Subjects
- Affirmative action 39a
  - Back pay 44a
  - Bargaining units 36a, 49a
  - Contracts 40a, 42a, 59a
  - Discrimination 33a-35a, 37a-39a,  
51a, 54a
  - Elections 47a
  - Freedom of speech 41a
  - Fringe benefits 54a
  - Health care institutions 32a, 49a,  
55a
  - Interns and Residents 57a
  - Lay-off 59a
  - Merit increases 58a
  - NLRB Decisions 53a
  - Reassignment 46a
  - Retrenchment 40a
  - Right to bargain 48a, 50a
  - Salaries 38a, 52a, 60a
  - Seniority, Retroactive 33a
  - Seniority rights 42a
  - Sunshine Law 45a
  - Termination 40a, 41a
  - Transfer 51a
  - Unions 32a
  - Wage freeze 52a
  - Women
    - Pensions 54a
    - Pregnancy 56a
- (See also: Courts, Jurisdiction of,  
Discrimination)
- ## Courts, Jurisdiction of 55a
- ## Custodial workers 6a, 36a, 38a, 47a, 73a, 79a
- (See also: Janitors, Maintenance  
employees)

## Subject Index (cont'd.)

- Decertification 78a
- Deicians 115a
- Direction of elections 60a, 63a, 65a, 66a, 68a, 70a, 72a, 77a, 81a-83a, 85a, 86a, 89a, 91a, 92a, 116a, 124a
- Discrimination 33a, 121a
  - race 51a
  - sex 34a, 35a, 37a, 39a, 54a(See also: Affirmative action, Court cases, EEOC; Fringe benefits, Women)
- District of Columbia 29a, 64a, 124a, 130a
- Drew University, N.J. 79a
- Duke University, N.C. 129a
- EEOC 56a
  - (See also: Affirmative action, Court cases, Women)
- Elections 19a, 61a-94a
  - denial of results 47a
  - direction of, see Direction of elections(See also: Bargaining units, Decertification, Multi-campus units, Unions)
- Engineers 4a, 77a, 100a
  - Broadcast 46a
  - Health care institutions 87a
- Equal pay, See, Salaries-Women
- Exclusive representation 149a
- Facilities management employees 63a
- Federal City College, D.C. 64a
- Ferris State College, Mich. 17a
- Florida 26a, 34a, 43a-45a, 65a
- Florida Technological University 43a
- Food service employees 27a, 146a
- Foothills Community College, Calif. 41a
- Freedom of speech 41a
- Fringe benefits - funeral leave 7a
  - pensions 54a
- Funeral leave, See, Fringe benefits
- Gallipolis State Institute, Ohio 141a
- Georgia 66a
- Gogebic Community College, Mich. 74a
- Government agencies, - effect collective bargaining 101a
- Grievance Procedures 95a, 141a
  - (See also: Arbitration Awards)
- Hazardous duties 6a
- Health care institutions 19a, 20a, 22a, 25a, 49a, 55a-57a, 67a, 87a, 97a-122a
  - arbitration 2a, 3a
  - bargaining units 100a
  - grievance procedures 95a
  - private hospitals 96a
  - strikes 138a, 140a, 145a
  - unions 32a(See also: Hospitals, Medical Staff)
- Higher Education Personnel Board, Washington 58a
- Hospitals
  - contracts 9a
  - housestaff 99a
  - New York City - salaries 10a
  - strikes 137a(See also: Health care institutions, Medical staff, Regulations - private hospitals)
- Howard University, D. C. 124a
- Illinois 35a, 36a, 46a, 100a, 105a, 106a
- Iowa 1a, 5a, 67a
- Interns and residents 25a, 98a, 99a, 105a, 107a, 138a
  - salaries 52a
  - statutes 57a, 102a, 103a, 109a, 110a, 113a, 118a, 142a(See also: Health care institutions, Hospitals, Medical staff)
- Iowa State University 5a
- Janitors 60a
  - (See also: Custodial workers, Maintenance employees)
- Jewish Hospital of Cincinnati 19a, 87a
- Job classification 15a
- Joint employees 122a
- Judicial review 44a
  - (See also: Termination, Judicial review of)



Subject Index (cont'd.)

Junior College District of St.  
Louis, Mo. 51a

Kaiser Foundation Hospital, Calif.  
62a, 104a

Kansas 47a, 107a

Kansas City General Hospital 107a

Keene State College, N.H. 28a

Kent State University, Ohio 11a

Kentucky 48a

Laborers 50a

Law Schools 130a

Lay-offs 12a, 59a

See also: Arbitration Awards,  
Court cases, Retrenchment

Legislation - Federal 96a

Library employees 139a, 144a, 147a

Madison General Hospital, Wisc. 94a

Maine 18a

Maintenance employees 12a, 27a,  
73a, 97a, 120a, 136a, 144a, 146a

(See also: Custodial workers,  
Janitors)

Maricopa County Community College  
District, Ariz. 136a

Maryland 37a

Massachusetts 6a, 68a-73a, 108a,  
109a, 125a, 126a, 131a

Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology 70a, 71a, 125a

Maternity leave 56a

Medical Center Hospital, Vt. 92a,  
93a

Medical records employees 20a

Medical staff 25a

Professional 80a, 90a

Technical 72a, 111a, 116a

(See also: Dietitians, Health  
care institutions, Hospitals,  
Interns and residents, Nursing  
staff, and other general classi-  
fications e.g. Clerical, Security)

Meharry Medical College, Tenn. 90a

Mercy College, Mich. 75a

Merit increases 58a

Miami University, Fla. 26a

Michigan 7a, 8a, 17a, 27a, 30a, 49a,  
74a-78a, 110a, 132a, 143a

Michigan Employment Relations Board 49a

Michigan State University 7a

Minnesota 9a, 111a

Missouri 50a, 53a

Montefiore Hospital, N.Y. 82a

Multi-campus unit - election 84a

NEA 149a

(See also: Elections, Bargaining unit,  
Unions)

Nebraska 112a

Nebraska Methodist Hospital 112a

New Hampshire 28a

New Jersey 79a

New York 10a, 21a, 24a, 38a, 52a, 53a,  
80a-83a, 113a-115a, 127a-128a, 140a,  
142a, 144a, 145a

New York University Medical Center 83a

NLRA 36a

NLRB 19a, 36a

Decision overruled by court 53a

(See also: Elections, NLRB decisions,  
Unit determination)

NLRB - Health Care Institutions

Jurisdiction of 116a, 124a

NLRB Decisions 97a-129a

(See also: Page 25a for listing  
by parties)

NLRB Decisions - States

(See, Bibliography, p. 14a-129a)

NLRB - Subjects

Bargaining units 97a, 100a, 106a,  
111a, 117a, 120a, 123a, 128a, 129a

Direction of election 124a

Discrimination 121a

Health care institutions 97a-122a

Hospitals - housestaff 99a, 102a,

103a, 105a, 107a, 109a, 110a, 113a

Interns and residents 98a, 99a, 102a

103a, 105a, 107a, 109a, 110a, 113a,  
118a

Joint employers 122a

Jurisdiction of 116a, 124a

Reinstatement 126a

Right to bargain 112a

Strikes 125a

## Subject Index (cont'd.)

### NLRB - Subjects (cont'd.)

. Unfair labor practices 108a, 114a, 119a, 121a, 127a

. Union security 115a

. Unions 108a, 119a, 121a

Non-academic personnel

. attitudes 23a

Non-professional employees 61a

(See also general classifications)

North Memorial Hospital, Ill. 100a, 111a

North Shore University Hospital, N.Y. 114a

Northern Illinois University 35a

Nursing staff 62a, 76a, 81a, 89a, 92a, 104a, 117a

Office employees, See, Clerical employees, Secretarial employees

Ohio 11a-13a, 19a, 86a, 87a, 137a, 141a, 148a, 150a

Ohio State University 148a, 150a

Ohio University 12a

Open meetings 45a

Oregon 54a, 134a

Pennsylvania 14a, 15a, 16a, 55a-57a, 88a, 116a-118a, 143a

Pennsylvania Labor Relations Board 55a

Pennsylvania State University 14a, 16a

Pension Benefits, See, Fringe benefits - Pensions

Personnel Administrator

. attitudes 23a

(See also: Collective bargaining-attitudes, Administrator-attitudes)

Physical plant employees 85a, 128a

Plymouth State College, N.H. 28a

Police officer 17a, 59a, 70a

(See also: Security officer)

Power plant employees 66a

Professional schools, See, Law schools, Health care institutions

Promotions 4a

Public Employee Relations Board Decisions

(See also: P. 25a for listing by parties)

Public employees - affirmative action 1a

Reassignment 46a

Recognition 20a

Regulations - private hospitals 96a

Reinstatement 14a, 126a

Residents and interns, See, Interns and residents

Retrenchment 20a

(See also: Court cases, Layoff, Termination, Transfer)

Rhode Island 89a, 139a, 144a

Right to bargain 50a, 112a, 146a

(See also: Collective bargaining - approved)

St. Christopher's Hospital for Children, Pa. 118a

St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Washington, D.C. 29a

St. Joseph Hospital, Ill. 100a, 106a

St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital, Texas 91a, 122a

St. Luke's Hospital, N.Y. 115a

St. Petersburg Junior College, Fla. 45a

Salaries

. Administrative staff 135a

. Community Colleges 136a

. Hospital employees 9a, 10a

. Interns and residents 52a, 60a

. Women 1a, 38a

(See also: Merit increases)

Schedules, See Work Schedules

Schoolcraft College, Mich. 76a

Secretarial employees 74a

(See also: Clerical employees)

Security officers 59a, 75a, 86a, 88a, 124a, 144a

(See also: Police Officers)

Seniority

. retroactive 33a

. rights 42a

Service workers 31a, 65a, 68a, 87a, 91a, 106a, 122a

Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Mass. 72a

Sinai Hospital of Detroit 49a, 77a



## Subject Index (cont'd.)

### State institutions

- . unit determination 18a

Strikes 31a

- . hospitals 137a, 138a, 140a, 145a

- . violence 125a

Sunshine Law 45a

Supervisors 12a

Taylor Law 145a

Temple University, Pa. 57a

Tennessee 90a, 119a, 120a

Termination

- . hearings 39a

- . judicial review of 41a

Texas 91a, 121a-122a

Title VII 32a, 39a, 51a, 56a

(See also: Affirmative action, Discrimination, Women)

Transfer 8a, 51a, 132a

- . unjustified 5a

Tuskegee Institute, Ala. 123a

Unfair Labor practices 108a, 114a

119a, 121a, 127a

Union Security 115a

Unions

- . activity 151a

- . conflict 32a

- . decertification 78a

- . health care institutions 151a

- . solicitation 108a, 119a, 121a

(See also: Elections, Bargaining units, Names of unions, Unfair labor practices)

Unit determination 17a-19a, 21a,

117a, 123a, 128a, 129a

(See also: Bargaining units, Direction of election, NLRB)

University of California 4a, 40a, 42a

University of Chicago 36a

University of Chicago Hospitals 105a

University of Cincinnati 137a

University of Florida 34a, 44a

University of Illinois 46a

University of Kansas 47a

University of Kentucky 48a

University of Lowell, Mass. 73a

University of Maryland 37a

University of Miami 65a

University of Michigan 8a, 30a, 78a, 132a

University of Minnesota 9a

University of Missouri 50a

University of Northern Iowa 1a

University of Oregon 134a

University of Pittsburgh 88a

University of Rochester, N.Y. 85a, 128a

University of Southern California Medical Center 25a, 63a

University of Toledo, Ohio 13a

University of Wisconsin-Madison 31a, 59a, 60a, 146a

Vermont 92a, 93a

Virginia 39a

Virginia Commonwealth University 39a

Wage freeze 52a

Washington 58a

Washington, D. C., See, District of Columbia

Wayne State University, Mich. 110a, 143a

Wisconsin 31a, 59a, 60a, 94a, 146a

Women

- . pensions 54a

- . pregnancy 56a

- . salaries, See, Salaries - Women

(See also: Affirmative action, Discrimination, EEOC, Maternity leave)

Work schedules

- . changes in 13a

## GLOSSARY

A:

Academic freedom - Faculty should be free from institutional censorship or discipline and is entitled to intellectual freedom in research and publications. Implicit in the term are special obligations re. introduction of controversial matter which has no relation to subject taught. Limitations of academic freedom because of religious or other aims of the institution should be stated in writing at the time of appointment.

Accountability - Demands placed on institutions of higher education and the individuals that provide educational services to be "accountable" to one or more groups in some aspect of their behavior such as validity of objectives, effectiveness of expenditures, day-to-day performance of their functions, or educational results of activities.

Across-the-board increase - A general wage increase simultaneously affecting all or most employees in a company or industry by way of a uniform cents-per-hour or percentage increase.

Ad Hoc Arbitration, see Arbitration, Ad Hoc.

Administrative law judge - Official who rules on questions that arise in labor relations such as unit determination and unfair labor practices. Usually holds hearings and makes recommendations to the National Labor Relations Board or other government agency. (Formerly called a trial or hearing examiner).

Adversary model - Used to describe governance structures in which employees and management, for example, compete for authority. See also collegiality.

Affirmative action - Compliance with federal guidelines for purpose of advancing occupational and/or educational interests of specific minorities. Elements of affirmative action include employment practices, testing and validation, and promotion procedures. Deals not only with overtly discriminatory practices, but also those which are fair in form but discriminatory in effect.

Affirmative action officer - Person who carries out an affirmative action program and monitors and evaluates departments that are trying to increase number of female and minority group employees.

Affirmative order - Command issued by a labor relations board requiring that persons guilty of unfair labor practices take necessary steps to undo effects of such practices.

Agency shop - Provision of a collective bargaining agreement that requires all employees of the bargaining unit to pay fees to the union. They are not required to actually become members as under union shop. Synonymous with fair share agreement.

Agent - A union that has been named as the exclusive representative of the employees for purposes of bargaining over wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment.

Agreement, Collective Bargaining - A written agreement (contract) resulting from negotiation between employer or group of employers and employee organization or group of organizations. Usually contains provisions such as conditions of employment (wages, fringe benefits, hours of work) and procedures to be used in settling disputes during term of the contract. Usually run for a definite period of time.

Agreement enforcement - The method by which either employees or management seeks to resolve a dispute over administration of a collective bargaining agreement. Methods of enforcing agreement when mutual consent is impossible are through the grievance machinery, appeals to court, or by strikes.

Amendment of certification, see Clarification of unit.

American Arbitration Association (AAA) - A private, non-profit organization established to promote arbitration as a method of settling labor disputes. Provides lists of qualified arbitrators on request as well as rules of procedure for conduct of arbitration.

American Association of University Professors (AAUP) - A national organization of faculty members originally founded for the protection of academic freedom and tenure. In 1971 voted to pursue collective bargaining as a "major additional way" of achieving its goals.

American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME) - The largest union representing "non-academic" campus workers. An AFL-CIO affiliate.

American Federation of Teachers (AFT) - An affiliate of the AFL-CIO organized to represent both college professors and school teachers.

Anti-Injunction Law (Norris-LaGuardia Act) - A federal law passed in 1932 which restricted the rights of U.S. Courts to issue injunctions aimed at restraining activities of labor unions. The Taft-Hartley Act of 1947 restored some injunctive power to the courts.

Anti-Strikebreaking Act (Byrdes Act) - A federal law passed in 1936 which prohibits the interstate transportation of "any person who is employed or is to be employed for the purpose of obstructing or interfering by force or threats with the peaceful picketing by employees during a labor controversy or the exercise by employees of any of the rights of self-organization or collective bargaining."

Antitrust laws - Federal and state statutes to protect trade and commerce from unlawful restraints and monopolies. Used for many years to restrict union activities such as strike, picketing, and boycotts. Recently their use in labor cases has been limited by statute and judicial interpretation.

Arbitrability - The extent to which management is obligated by contract to take a particular grievance or dispute to arbitration. The answer is usually determined by an arbitrator or by a court.

Arbitration - The process of settling disputes between employers and employees (or between two other parties) to the decision of impartial adjudicators. Employed to resolve disputes in negotiations or as the final step in a grievance procedure. While an arbitrator's decision is legally binding, arbitration differs from judicial process in that the disputants have voluntarily agreed to refer the matter to arbitration and have themselves selected the arbitrator, and hearings are usually much less formal than court proceedings. Also, the arbitrator may make independent investigations. Most common types are grievance and interest arbitration.

Arbitration, Ad hoc - Temporary, single case arbitration. This is distinguished from "permanent" arbitration systems in which "permanent" arbitrators are named to serve for the life of the agreement or a stipulated term, hearing all disputes that arise during this term.

Arbitration, Compulsory - Mandated by statute. If mediation and fact-finding fail, the submission of dispute to arbitrator or board of arbitration is involuntary and does not require approval by parties.

Arbitration, Grievance - Arbitration of disputes that arise over interpretation of existing collective bargaining agreement. Sometimes referred to as rights arbitration. Grievance arbitrator interprets and applies the contract, judging the meaning and intent of the contract.

Arbitration, Interest - Arbitration of disputes that arise during course of contract negotiations when arbitrator makes decision on what will be contained in contract. Usually preceded by mediation and/or fact-finding have failed to resolve contract.

Arbitrator - An impartial third party to whom disputing parties submit their difference for decision (award).

Authorization card - Statement signed by an employee designating an employee organization to act as his representative in collective bargaining. This signature does not necessarily mean that he is a member of the organization.

Automatic wage adjustment - A plan whereby wage rates are raised or lowered according to an established formula in response to other specified changes such as cost-of-living, business profits, or prices.

Award - In labor-management arbitration, the final decision of the arbitrator, usually binding on both parties to dispute.

B:

Back pay - Compensatory wages due an employee because of 1) employer violation of minimum wage laws, 2) layoff or discharge in violation of labor legislation or collective agreement. To be distinguished from retroactive pay.

Back-to-work movement - An agreement by striking workers to return to their jobs before union has declared an end to the strike.

Bargainability, see Scope of Bargaining.

Bargaining agent, see Agent.

Bargaining representative - Any organization, agency or person authorized by an employer, employee, group of employees, or employee association to act on its behalf and represent them.

Bargaining rights - Generally refers to workers' right to bargain collectively with employers as established by law and judicial interpretations.

Bargaining unit - A group of employees who voluntarily unite, or by decision of a government agency such as the NLRB are deemed to be an "appropriate" unit for bargaining collectively with their employer.

Bidding - System of having vacant jobs posted on bulletin boards or otherwise circularized with present employees having the privilege of applying on basis of their seniority.

Bilateral action - The joint action of the parties through collective bargaining before final action is taken, as distinguished from "unilateral" action where the employer makes decisions without discussion or agreement with the bargaining agent.

Binding arbitration, see Arbitration.

Bi-partite board - A joint board consisting of equal number from labor and management, set up as a step in the grievance machinery just prior to arbitration. A majority vote is needed to dispose of a grievance. If the board is deadlocked, a neutral member may step in to break tie vote.

Blue-Sky bargaining - Unrealistic and unreasonable demands in negotiations made either by labor or management or both, usually at the beginning of negotiations.

Board of inquiry - Board set up by public agency to investigate a labor dispute. (See also Fact-Finding)

Boards of mediation - The various state mediation agencies that perform services to further and assist arbitration.

Bona fide union - A union chosen or organized freely by employees without unlawful influence on the part of their employer.

Breach of contract - Alleged violations of the collective bargaining agreement which may be subject to an established grievance machinery or may be remedied by suing through the courts.

Bumping - During layoffs, the displacing of junior employees by workers of longer service; sometimes referred to as "backtracking".

Bureau of National Affairs (BNA) - An information service that covers federal and state developments in labor relations with special materials in the fields of collective bargaining, arbitration, wage and hour regulations.

Business agent - A union official who handles grievances, helps enforce agreements, and performs other administrative tasks for the union. Usually paid employees of the union.

Business unionism - ("bread-and-butter" unionism) - Used to characterize objectives of trade union movement in the United States with emphasis on higher wages and better working conditions rather than political action or radical reform of society.

Byrnes Act - see Anti-Strikebreaking Act.

C:

Card-carrying members - Union members in good standing who have evidence of their membership.

Card Check - Checking union authorization cards signed by employees against employer's payroll to determine whether a union represents a majority of the employees.

Carnegie Commission Reports - Reports by the Carnegie Commission on Higher Education have served as informational resources for policy-makers in universities, government and business organizations. The Commission's investigations have included Federal funding, expanding educational opportunity, community college development, campus dissent, financing higher education, etc.

Caucus - In negotiations, when the union or employer requests a recess to discuss, by itself, a proposal or offer made by the other party or mediator.

Cease and desist order - Command issued by a labor relations board requiring employer or union to abstain from unfair labor practice, or abide by guidelines in the enabling legislation.

Certification - Normal determination by state administrative agency that a particular union is the majority choice and hence, exclusive bargaining agent of all employees in a given bargaining unit.

Chairperson - see Department Chairperson

Challenged ballot - A vote questioned by one of the parties to a representation election. Challenged ballots are kept sealed, and opened and counted only if their number is sufficient to affect the outcome of the election.

Checkoff - Employer, by agreement with the union, withholds union dues and assessments from the pay of union members and turns the funds over to the union. The 1947 Labor-Management Relations Act and the state laws permit checkoff only for those employees who individually authorize the employer to make such withholdings.

Clarification of unit - A procedure where an administrative agency or the employer and union, redefine a bargaining unit.

Classification plan - A method of describing and evaluating a job so that a fair rate of pay may be assigned which has some relationship to the status of the job and the proficiency required to perform it.

Closed shop - Employees must belong to the union before they can be hired was declared illegal by the 1947 Labor-Management Relations Act.

Closed union - A union which purposely makes membership in that union difficult by setting high initiation fees, limiting admission to persons, completing specified apprenticeship training, setting social and ethnic barriers, or using other methods to protect the job opportunities of present union members.

Coalition (coordinated) bargaining - joint or cooperative efforts by a group of unions in negotiating contracts with an employer who deals with a number of unions.

Coercion - Economic or other pressure exerted by an employer to prevent employees from freely exercising their right to self-organization and collective bargaining; or intimidation by union or fellow employees to compel affiliation with union.



Collective agreement - See Agreement, Contract.

Collective bargaining (collective negotiations) -- A method of bilateral decision making in which representatives of the employees and employer determine the conditions of employment of all workers in a bargaining unit through direct negotiation. The bargaining normally results in a written contract which is mutually binding and sets forth wages, grievance procedures, and other conditions of employment to be observed for a stipulated period. Collective bargaining is to be distinguished from individual bargaining, which applies to negotiations between an individual employee and the employer.

Collegiality - Refers to the concept of shared authority in decision-making characterized by joint faculty-administration committees or deliberation bodies. Management and employees exercise joint responsibility. The term traditionally applied to campus governance. See also adversary model.

Collusion - A conspiracy between an employer and the certified representative of his employees to defraud the employees while providing the semblance of a genuine bargaining relationship.

Community colleges - Public or private 2-year colleges that offer academic, general, occupational, remedial and continuing adult education.

Community of interest - A factor to be considered in determining whether employees should be grouped together as an appropriate bargaining unit. Community of interest guidelines include similar working conditions, similar job responsibilities, desires of the employees, common, centralized supervision or work site, common skills or educational requirements.

Company union - Organizations of employees of a single employer usually with implication of employer domination. National Labor Relations Act and nearly all public sector collective bargaining statutes declare such employer domination as an unfair labor practice. Faculty senates and similar bodies considered by some to be modern company unions.

Conciliation - Attempts by neutral party to reconcile opposing viewpoints in a labor dispute in order to help the negotiating parties come to a voluntary settlement. In current usage, the terms conciliation and mediation are used interchangeably, although traditionally a "conciliator" played a less active role than a "mediator" in a labor dispute.

Consent Election - A method of holding elections and determining the wishes of employees in an appropriate bargaining unit without a formal hearing.

Continuous negotiating committees (interim committees) - Established by employers and employee organizations in a collective bargaining relationship to keep an agreement under constant review to discuss possible changes long in advance of its expiration date. (see also Crisis Bargaining).

Contract - Formal agreement over wages, hours and conditions of employment between an employer or group of employers and one or more unions representing employees.

Contract bar clause - Rules applied by the NLRB to determine when an existing contract between an employer and a union will bar a representation election sought by rival group.

Contributory welfare plan - A retirement pension or benefit plan whose cost is shared (not necessarily equally) by both the employer and the employees.

Cooling-off period - Period during which employees are forbidden to strike, under a law which requires a definite period of notice before a walkout.

Cost-of-living adjustment - see Escalator Clause.

Cost-of-living index - A measure of the change in the retail price of goods, rents, and services. The most widely known index, Consumers Price Index or CPI, of the Bureau of Labor Statistics, is issued every month and represents the average change in prices of living essentials in representative large cities.

Crisis bargaining - Collective bargaining taking place under the shadow of an imminent strike deadline. (see also Continuous negotiating committee).

D:

Daily Labor Report - A report published by the Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. to provide practitioners with official decisions and actions affecting labor-management relations.

Deauthorization election - Election held by the NLRB under the Taft-Hartley Act to determine whether employees wish to deprive their union bargaining agent of authority to bind them under a union-shop contract.

Decertification - Withdrawal from a union of its recognition as exclusive bargaining agent, following a vote by employees that they no longer want the union as their representative.

Deferred wage increase - Negotiated changes which do not become effective until some specified date in the future.

Department chairperson - Faculty member responsible for certain administrative and supervisory tasks. The position has been included in some faculty units and excluded in others, and their role is a critical area in academic unionization. National Labor Relations Board has developed guidelines for deciding whether they are first-level administrators or faculty members who should be in the bargaining unit.

Department seniority - Seniority based upon years of service in a particular department or agency of a jurisdiction rather than the entire service time.

Direct action - A way in which some unions gain concessions from the employer or force management to settle a grievance through the use of threats, slowdowns, or various forms of strike action rather than using negotiations or the grievance machinery in the collective bargaining contract.

Disaffiliation - The procedure whereby a local union separates from the national or international union of which it is a member; or a national or international union withdraws from a federation to which it belongs.

Discharge - Involuntary dismissal of an employee for cause. A discharged employee, unlike one laid off, loses his seniority rights to re-employment.

Discrimination - Refusal to hire, promote, or admit to union membership because of race, creed, color, sex, age or national origin; also a means of encouraging or discouraging membership in a labor organization.

Dismissal - see Non-reappointment.

Dismissal wage - Payment by the employer to an employee who is permanently and involuntarily laid off.

Dispute - A controversy between an employer and employees (or union) that is sufficiently serious to be referred to an arbitrator or government agency for settlement or to threaten or cause a work stoppage.

Dispute settlement - Techniques used to resolve labor-management disputes in order to avoid strikes or other forms of economic warfare. There are many methods used for settlement of these differences, such as mediation, conciliation, fact-finding, emergency boards, arbitration, or litigation.

Downgrading - The reassignment of workers to tasks with lower skill requirements and lower pay rates may occur during periods of work force reduction through the bumping process.

Due process - Two categories: substantive due process seeks to guarantee that convincing reasons exist for whatever decision is reached; procedural due process refers to method for carrying out decision process.

Dues check-off - see Check-off.

Dues, union - see Union Dues.

Duty to bargain - see Good Faith Bargaining.

E:

Earnings - Total remuneration for services rendered or time worked including overtime, bonuses and commissions, and other premium pay. (see also Escalator Clause).

EEOC - The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, established by Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, prohibits employers or labor unions with 25 or more employees from discriminating against an individual because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

Eligibility list - A list usually used by civil service agencies to determine, after written or oral examination, those persons who are eligible to be hired for certain jobs. Another form of eligibility list is used in representation elections conducted under federal and state labor relations laws which names those employees eligible to vote.

Employee election - Balloting by employees for the purpose of choosing a bargaining agent or unseating one previously recognized.

Employer association - An organization of employers in related enterprises, usually acting together to establish labor policy or to bargain as a group with one or more unions.

Employment contract - Agreement between an employer and one or more employees.

Enabling legislation - With regard to Collective Bargaining, laws which allow public employees to organize into associations and bargain as a single entity. See Meet and Confer.

Equal pay for equal work - A wage plan or legal provision for the same compensation to all employees within an establishment or other bargaining unit, who are performing the same kind and amount of work, regardless of race, sex, or other characteristics of the individual workers.

Escalator clause - A clause in the contract requiring that wage/salary scale be adjusted periodically to changes in the cost of living (as determined by the Consumer Price Index).

Escape period - A period, normally 15 days, enabling employees to resign from a union so as not to be bound to continue membership under membership-maintenance agreements.

Exclusive representation - Granting a union status as the sole representative of the designated bargaining unit.

**Exempt employee** - Employee who are not subject to the provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act.

**Exigency** - See Financial Exigency.

**Expiration date** - Formal termination date established in a collective bargaining agreement, or the earliest date at which the contract may be terminated.

**F:**

**Fact-finding** - A means of resolving impasses in bargaining in which an independent third party, usually appointed by a labor relations agency, by the parties themselves, or, at the request of the parties, by the American Arbitration Association, holds a hearing and makes non-binding recommendations for resolving disputes.

**Faculty** - Those employed by a college or university in a professional capacity; can refer to administrative, teaching and non-teaching personnel.

**Faculty rights and responsibilities** - See Academic Freedom.

**Fair employment practice** - Conducting employment in compliance with prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

**Fair share** - A fee paid to the union by members of a bargaining unit who have not joined that union. The fee covers the services of the union in securing gained-for benefits such as negotiated wage rates and grievance arbitration procedures enjoyed by the non-union employee.

**Featherbedding** - Practices, usually by unions, such as demanding payment for work not performed, refusing to allow adoption of labor saving equipment, and creating non-essential jobs.

**Federal mediation and conciliation service (FMCS)** - Basic arbitration function is the maintenance of a roster from which the Service can nominate arbitrators to the parties.

**Field examiner** - An employee of the NLRB whose primary duties are to conduct certification elections and to conduct preliminary investigations of unfair labor practice charges.

**Final offer arbitration** - Forces arbitrator to choose between employer's and union's positions on each issue or on a package, in dispute under the arbitration.

financial obligations of the contract for which the employer is responsible. It is necessary to consider the employer's financial obligations in the determination of whether a union is the proper party to bring a suit for breach of contract or for other purposes.

In addition, the employer's financial obligations may be a factor in determining whether a union is the proper party to bring a suit for breach of contract or for other purposes.

It is also necessary to consider the employer's financial obligations in the determination of whether a union is the proper party to bring a suit for breach of contract or for other purposes. The employer's financial obligations may be a factor in determining whether a union is the proper party to bring a suit for breach of contract or for other purposes.

Free rider - A person who is not a member of a union but who nevertheless benefits from the union's collective bargaining contract or other union activities.

Free rider - A person who is not a member of a union but who nevertheless benefits from the union's collective bargaining contract or other union activities. The employer's financial obligations may be a factor in determining whether a union is the proper party to bring a suit for breach of contract or for other purposes.

Free rider - A person who is not a member of a union but who nevertheless benefits from the union's collective bargaining contract or other union activities. The employer's financial obligations may be a factor in determining whether a union is the proper party to bring a suit for breach of contract or for other purposes.

Free rider - A person who is not a member of a union but who nevertheless benefits from the union's collective bargaining contract or other union activities.

Publicly held bargaining - A controversial procedure in which collective bargaining negotiations are open to the public and the public may have a right to be heard under the surveillance of the public eye. The theory is that if public funds are involved the negotiation process leading to an allocation of these funds should be open to public scrutiny. Also called "bargaining in the open."

Publicly held bargaining - A controversial procedure in which collective bargaining negotiations are open to the public and the public may have a right to be heard under the surveillance of the public eye. The theory is that if public funds are involved the negotiation process leading to an allocation of these funds should be open to public scrutiny. Also called "bargaining in the open."

Publicly held bargaining - A controversial procedure in which collective bargaining negotiations are open to the public and the public may have a right to be heard under the surveillance of the public eye. The theory is that if public funds are involved the negotiation process leading to an allocation of these funds should be open to public scrutiny. Also called "bargaining in the open."

Publicly held bargaining - A controversial procedure in which collective bargaining negotiations are open to the public and the public may have a right to be heard under the surveillance of the public eye. The theory is that if public funds are involved the negotiation process leading to an allocation of these funds should be open to public scrutiny. Also called "bargaining in the open."

Publicly held bargaining - A controversial procedure in which collective bargaining negotiations are open to the public and the public may have a right to be heard under the surveillance of the public eye. The theory is that if public funds are involved the negotiation process leading to an allocation of these funds should be open to public scrutiny. Also called "bargaining in the open."

Grievance arbitration - See Arbitration, Grievance.

Grievance committee - Committee designated by a union to meet periodically with the management to discuss grievances that have accumulated.

Grievance machinery - The methods, usually described in the collective bargaining agreement, to resolve problems which arise in the application and interpretation of the contract.

Grievance procedure - A method of dealing with a complaint made by an individual or by union or management that allows the work place to continue operating without interruption. The complaint concerns an alleged violation, misinterpretation, or misapplication of a contract. The procedure generally provides for discussions of the grievance at progressively higher levels of management authority, with arbitration typically being the last step.

Guaranteed employment - A plan established by an employer or through employer-union negotiations, whereby employees are assured a specified number of days work per week or weeks per year or the equivalent in wages.

Guaranteed wage rate - The base rate or other established minimum which is guaranteed under most incentive wage systems regardless of actual output.

H:

Hearing - A meeting during which argument and testimony are taken to develop a factual record relevant to the issue(s) in representation.

Hiring freeze - No new employees are added to the work force.

I:

Illegal strike - A work stoppage forbidden by law because specified legal procedures have not been followed prior to the stoppage or because of an injunction forbidding the stoppage. Can also refer to a stoppage which has not been authorized by proper union officials or voted on, in accordance with union rules, by union members.

Immunity clause - A contract clause designed to protect a union from suits for contract violation growing out of unauthorized strikes.

Impartial chairman - An outside person employed jointly by union and employer, usually for a definite period of time, to assist in negotiating and administering the collective agreements. After contract is negotiated, it is function of impartial chairman to see that both parties observe terms of the contract and to make final decisions as to interpretation or application.



Impasse - That point in the negotiations at which either party determines that no further progress in reaching an agreement can be made. Technical impasse refers to point at which agreement is supposed to be reached but has not, and parties continue to bargain in good faith.

Improper practice - Conduct prohibited by statute or administrative regulation. The term is also used in public employment relations for unfair labor practice.

Increment - One of a series of wage levels in a range between the maximum salary and the minimum salary specified for a particular job classification.

Individual bargaining - The process of negotiation which takes place between the individual employee and his employer. When collective bargaining was not widespread, individual bargaining prevailed.

Individual employee grievances - The right of an individual employee, under the terms and conditions of the collective bargaining agreement, to process his grievance outside the normal grievance machinery. The settlement which the individual employee receives may not violate the terms of the collective bargaining and the union usually must be notified and given the opportunity to have its representative present at the time the final settlement is reached.

Industrial relations - General term covering matters of mutual concern to employers and employees; the relationships, formal and informal, between employer and employees. See also Labor Relations.

Initiation fee - Fee required by unions for membership. If such fees are ruled excessive or discriminatory by a labor board or court, an employer may not be held to the obligation, under a union shop, of discharging employees who do not join the union.

Injunction - A mandatory court order to perform or cease a specified activity, usually on the ground that the complainant will suffer irreparable injury from unlawful actions of the other party.

Instant tenure - A term used to describe contract provisions by which all bargaining-unit members, from the moment of appointment, are equally protected from dismissal.

Interest arbitration - See Arbitration, Interest.

Interference - Interference with the right of employees to self-organization and to bargain collectively.

Interim agreement - A memorandum of agreement designed to avoid a strike or other job action and/or to maintain conditions of employment until the final contract is signed.

Job action - Concerted action by employees against the employer, usually at the point of impasse in contract talks. If the current contract contains a "No strike" clause, job action can take the form of picketing, slowdown, or other similar protest.

Job security - Contract provisions that protect employees from dismissal, usually through a seniority system. In higher education, job security often includes a traditional or expanded tenure system.

Joint bargaining - Process in which 2 or more unions join forces in negotiating an agreement with a single employer.

Joint council - A body consisting of representatives of union and employer associations which exists to settle disputes arising out of a contract.

Judicial review - Proceedings before courts for enforcement or setting aside of orders of labor relations boards.

Junior colleges - Public and private 2-year colleges.

Jurisdiction - Right claimed by union to organize class of employees without competition from any other union; province within which any agency or court is authorized to act.

Jurisdictional dispute - Disagreement among unions as to who should represent a group of workers, or disagreement about the right of employees to perform certain types of work. If conflict develops into a work stoppage, it is called a jurisdictional strike, which is usually illegal.

E:

Labor grade - The category to which a particular job is assigned on the basis of skill, experience and other requirements, each grade having progressively higher minimum and maximum wage rates, to simplify wage structure and transfers of personnel.

Labor laws - Usually applied to federal or state legislation aimed at improving the conditions of workers or protecting the rights of labor unions.

Labor lobby - The arm of a labor organization or coalition of organizations that tries to influence state or federal legislatures to enact and support labor-sponsored legislation.

Labor-Management Relations Act (Taft-Hartley Act) - A federal statute passed in 1947 amending the Wagner Act of 1935. Among the important provisions of the law are: (1) closed shop is outlawed; (2) government authorized to seek an injunction preventing any work stoppage for 80 days in strike that imperils nation's health and welfare; (3) unions are prohibited from using union funds in connection with national elections; (4) unions must file financial statements with the Department of Labor and the membership; (5) the states are authorized to pass right-to-work laws.

Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act (Landrum-Griffin Act) - A federal statute, passed in 1959, designed to rid unions of corruption and to ensure internal union democracy. Contains a "bill of rights" for union members, regulations concerning trusteeships, conditions to be observed in elections of union officers, and a definition of the fiduciary obligations of union officers.

Labor movement - General term usually applied to organized labor and its growth, structure, and activities, but may sometimes refer to all concerted economic, political and social activities of organized employees.

Labor organizer - A person employed by a union to enlist the employees of a particular employer or region in the union.

Labor relations - A general term used in connection with any or all matters of mutual concern to employers and employees. Sometimes given a more limited meaning to indicate the kind of recognition in effect between an employer and union.

Labor Relations Board - State or federal agencies which primarily handle labor relations. Usually handle unfair labor practices, and supervise representation elections.

Landrum-Griffin Act - see Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act.

Last best offer - A method of interest arbitration in which each party submits a "last best offer" to the arbitrator, who chooses one of these offers as his final decision. He is not allowed to make a compromise between the two offers. The intent of this method is to increase the risk to the parties if they do not settle by themselves and to spur negotiated agreements.

Layoff - Shifting or eliminating faculty members because of institutional financial exigency, reallocation of resources, reorganization, or curtailment of programs. Laid-off employees usually retain seniority rights.

Leave of absence - Allowed time off from a job with the right of reinstatement and without loss of seniority.

Legally required benefits - Employee-benefit programs to which employers must contribute, or insurance that they must purchase for employees according to law, e.g., social security.

Living document - Terms of an agreement, particularly a long-term agreement, that are subject to review and renegotiation by the parties if conditions change or unforeseen events come about, despite the absence of a reopening clause.

Local, local union - The local chapter or affiliate of a national or international labor organization.

Lock-out - Closing down of a business or university, for example, as a form of economic pressure upon employees to enforce acceptance of employer's terms.

Long-term contract - Generally, a collective bargaining agreement with a duration of 2 or 3 years or longer as distinguished from a 1-year agreement.

M:

Maintenance of membership - Union-security agreement requiring that employees who are members of a union on specified date, or thereafter become members, remain members for the duration of the contract as a condition of employment.

Remedy - The recourse available to individual who has been discriminated against by an employer through an illegal act, e.g., reinstatement to job.

Management prerogatives - Rights that employers feel are exclusively their own and hence not subject to collective bargaining and negotiations. Often include the right to determine the services necessary to maintain efficiency and order, and to hire and direct the work force.

Management-rights clause - Collective bargaining contract clause that expressly reserves for management certain rights and specifies that the exercise of those rights shall not be subject to the grievance procedure or arbitration. A special problem in faculty negotiations because of indistinct meaning of "management" rights.

Mandatory subjects of bargaining - Primarily economic subjects that must be negotiated if one party so desires.

Master contract - A single collective bargaining contract that sets forth salary, working conditions, etc., for all employees in the bargaining unit but allows individual agreements with employer on certain matters.

MED-ARB - An impasse procedure which operates as a combination of mediation and arbitration. In this process the neutral acts as a mediator on as many issues as possible but has the authority to act as an arbitrator on issues left unsettled. Whatever is settled by mediation becomes part of the arbitrator's decision and is written up as a decision.

Mediation - A method of resolving an impasse in negotiations in which a third party, agreeable to both sides, assists union and employer in coming to an agreement. Unlike arbitrators, mediators cannot make binding settlements.

Meet and confer - Some state public sector labor laws allow employees to confer as a group with management over compensation, working conditions, etc., but do not require employer to agree to a contract. See Enabling Legislation.

Merit rating - A formalized periodic rating of employees' efficiency and other qualifications used as a basis for wage increases, promotions and, in some plants, as one factor taken into consideration to determine order of layoff.

Minimum wage - Lowest wage rate allowed by either federal or state law.

Minority union - A union which does not have exclusive bargaining rights because it has not been able to win the support of majority of the employees in a particular unit. Maintains its group identity and may in fact be recognized by the employer as the representative of a minority of workers.

Model agreement - A collective bargaining agreement sometimes recommended by an employee organization to its locals to serve as a standard agreement for a certain geographic area or industry.

Modified union shop - An agreement between an employer and a union requiring all present members to retain their membership and all new employees to become members, but does not require employees who were not members at the time the agreement was signed to join the union.

Monitorship - Supervision or surveillance of a union by an outside party, usually for a limited time, imposed by order of a court or parent union organization.

Multi-unit bargaining - Collective bargaining between a union which represents many bargaining units and an employer or group of employers.

N:

NEA - The National Education Association - A union that represents the largest number of faculty members in collective bargaining.

National Labor Relations Act (Wagner Act) - Federal law passed in 1935 which guaranteed workers the right to organize and join unions and to bargain collectively. "It is the basis for government oversight of labor relations between private employers, including private colleges and universities, and their employees."

NLRB - National Labor Relations Board - Created by N.L.R.A. to oversee labor relations.

National union - A union having broad regional coverage with numerous affiliated locals.

Negotiating committee - Committee of a union or an employer selected to negotiate a collective bargaining contract.

Negotiating ranges - The range, including a minimum and maximum level, set by each of the parties to collective negotiations, within which they are willing to reach a settlement on any one particular issue, and beyond which it is more desirable to strike.

Negotiation - The process by which representatives of labor and management bargain to set conditions of work, e.g., wages, hours, benefits, working conditions, and the machinery for handling grievances.

Neutrals - General term covering mediators, fact-finders, arbitrators, and other individuals who might assist the parties in their bargaining or contract administration efforts.

No-agent vote - An option available in collective bargaining elections that indicates a desire not to be represented by a bargaining agent.

No-raiding agreement - Jurisdictional agreements between national or international unions in which they agree not to pressure or entice workers to leave a union which has an established bargaining relationship with the employees in order to join another.

No-strike clause (and no-lockout clause) - Provision in a collective bargaining agreement in which employee organization agrees not to strike and employer agrees not to lock-out employees for the duration of the contract.

Non-binding arbitration - Arbitration in which neither employees nor management is obliged to abide by the decisions of a third party called in to mediate a labor dispute. See also Arbitration, Fact-finding, Mediation.

Noncontributory welfare plan - A health or pension program, financed entirely by the employer, for the benefit of employees.

Non-reappointment - Not renewing the contract of an untenured or probationary faculty member. Non-reappointment usually involves a decision not to grant tenure, takes effect at the end of the teacher's contract, and differs from dismissal, which is immediate.

Non-teaching professional - That group of people who do not teach but who hold professional positions in a college or university. Examples include librarians and admissions counselors.

Norris-LaGuardia Act - see Anti-Injunction Law.

O:

Open-end agreement - A collective bargaining agreement which has no fixed termination date but which is in effect indefinitely, subject to a specified number of days' notice by either party that it considers the agreement at an end.

Open shop - Opposite of closed or union shop; employees are not required to join or pay fees to a union.

Organizational picketing - Picketing of an employer in an attempt to induce the employees to join the union.

Outlawed strike - Strike forbidden by law.

P:

Package increase - A combination of benefits including wage increases.

Partial strike - A work stoppage by key employees in an operation in order to put economic pressure on the employer.

Past practice clause - A clause in a contract stating that previous practices of the employer will continue unless they are modified by contract. In higher education, such a clause is commonly used to continue faculty participation in campus governance. The opposite of a zipper clause.

Performance evaluation - The evaluation of occupational or educational merits. Usually used for decisions regarding promotion, tenure, or non-renewal.

Permanent arbitrator - An arbitrator who is appointed under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement for a specific time period to hear all grievance arbitrations during that time. The value of a permanent arbitrator is the speed with which he can render decisions, the consistency of his decisions, and the probability that his decisions will be more acceptable than those of a "stranger" arbitrator.

Permissive subjects of bargaining - Subjects not covered in mandatory subjects, but not illegal. Parties may bargain these issues only if both sides wish to do so.

Picketing - A person or persons posted by a labor organization at the approach of a work place during a labor dispute for the purpose of (a) informing the public and employees that a dispute exists, (b) persuading workers to join or continue the strike or boycott, (c) preventing persons from entering or going to work.



Political expenditures - The money spent by unions or management to influence the nomination and election of political officials. Such expenditures are forbidden by the Federal Corrupt Practices Act unless, in the case of unions, they are made from voluntary contributions of union members rather than from union dues.

Portable pensions - Pension plans which increase the mobility of employees by allowing them to transfer earned pension credits from one employer to another.

Preferential hiring - Agreed-upon arrangement whereby the employer gives preference in hiring to union members, to applicants with previous training and experience in the industry, to workers displaced from another plant or from another part of a particular plant, or by order of the NLRB to employees found to be discriminatorily discharged.

Preferential shop - An agreement between an employer and union whereby union members are afforded preference over non-members in some aspect of employment; for example, the last to be laid off and the first to be rehired.

Preventive mediation - Procedures designed to anticipate and study potential problems of employment relations. These procedures may involve early entry into a resolution of employment disputes before a strike threatens.

Probationary employee - A new employee on a trial basis who is usually not covered by seniority or other protective rules and, under most union-shop arrangements, is not required to join the union.

Probationary faculty - Faculty members who are awaiting tenure.

Professional employee - As defined by the N.L.R.A. - Any employee whose work is predominantly intellectual and varied in character, involves the consistent exercise of discretion and judgment, and required knowledge of an advanced nature in the field of physical, biological, or social science, or in the field of learning. (Work is of such a character that the output produced or the result accomplished cannot be standardized in relation to a given period of time.) Employees qualifying as "professional" under Sec. 2(12) of the Taft-Hartley Act may not be included in a unit containing non-professional employees unless the professional employees so elect.

Professional sanctions - Techniques to bring pressure upon an employer which were developed by the National Education Association as alternatives to the strike sanctions include the following: publicity directed at unsatisfactory working conditions; recommendations that members of the profession refuse to accept employment with the employer; censure, suspension, or expulsion of members who take jobs with the employer; organized campaigns to arouse public opinion and political action to force change.

Progression wages - Graduated wages, within specific limits for each job, based on length of service or merit ratings in contrast to increased wages resulting from promotions to higher jobs.

Q:

"Quickie" strike - A spontaneous stoppage of work by a group of employees without the sanction or approval of the union; also known as a wildcat strike.

R:

Raiding - An organization's attempt to enroll members of another organization or employees already covered by an agreement negotiated by another organization, with the intent to usurp the latter's bargaining relations.

Rank and file - Members of a union other than the officers.

Ratification - Formal approval of a newly negotiated agreement by vote of the organization members affected.

Recall - Process of reinstating laid-off employees usually based on the same principles that governed order of layoff in inverse order (e.g., last worker laid off is first to be rehired).

Recognition - The acceptance by an employer of an employee organization as the majority representative of employees in an appropriate unit. Recognition is a major step in the establishment of a collective bargaining relationship and usually follows an election in which the majority of employees have selected an organization to represent them. Under certain conditions, employers may also voluntarily recognize an organization without an election or official certification.

Refusal to bargain - Findings made by the administrative agency indicating that either the employer or the union has failed to bargain "in good faith" according to the requirements of the statute.

Reinstatement - Return to employment of persons unlawfully discharged.

Renewal clause - The section of a collective bargaining agreement which provides for the automatic extension of the agreement, usually on a year-to-year basis.

Re-opening clause - A provision in a collective bargaining agreement stating the time or the circumstances under which negotiations can be requested prior to the expiration of the contract. Re-openings are usually restricted to specific wage issues and not used for the contract as a whole.

Representation proceeding - A procedure for the purpose of determining the majority representative of employees, if any, in an appropriate collective negotiating unit.

Retirement compulsory - A provision in collective bargaining agreements or employer policy which compels retirement of employees at a fixed age.

Retrenchment - Refers to the layoff of academic personnel or the curtailment of academic programs due to the loss of enrollment or financial exigencies.

Retroactive pay - A delayed wage payment for work done previously at a lower rate. Income due workers when a new contract provides for a wage increase for work completed prior to the time the contract goes into effect.

Right-to-bargain - The collective bargaining rights of a labor organization as provided for by federal and state law. It obtains these rights when it has been recognized and certified as the collective bargaining agent for employees in the bargaining unit. The right to bargain is retained as long as it is supported by a majority of the unit.

Right-to-organize - The right to be free from interference or retaliation of any kind by the employer; one of the basic rights given to employees under collective bargaining legislation.

Right-to-work - A term describing laws which ban union-security agreements by forbidding contracts making employment conditional on membership or non-membership in labor organizations, i.e., a term banning union-security agreements, such as union and agency shops.

Right-to-work laws - State laws which make it illegal for a collective agreement to contain union shop, maintenance of membership, preferential hiring, or any other clauses calling for compulsory union membership. State legislatures were authorized to pass such laws by the Taft-Hartley Act of 1947.

Ripple effect - The impact of a negotiated wage increase or other economic benefit upon the expectations of other employees who are not covered by that collective bargaining agreement but who work under the same employer.

Rival union dispute - A dispute between two or more unions over which one shall represent a particular group of workers as their collective bargaining agent. A rival union dispute differs from a jurisdictional dispute in that the latter is concerned with claims to jobs or kinds of work, whereas in a rival union dispute the unions acknowledge no jurisdictional boundaries between them but each is contending for the right to represent the workers on the jobs.

Run-off election - Second election directed by a labor board when the first election failed to produce a majority vote for any one choice presented.

S:

Sabbatical leave - A leave of absence granted a faculty member after a period of service, usually seven years.

Scab - An employee who continues to work during a strike; also a person who accepts employment in a non-union shop or under non-union conditions at a time when the union is trying to organize the industry.

Scope of bargaining - The actual subject matter which management and employee organizations bring within the area of the collective bargaining agreement. Two kinds of bargaining issues - mandatory and permissive.

Secondary strike - A strike against an employer who uses or sells materials from a struck plant; differs from a sympathetic strike in that there is a business connection between the employers involved in the initial and the secondary strikes.

Separability clause - A stipulation in an employer-union agreement which protects the validity of the remainder of the contract should any particular provision be declared illegal or void for any reason.

Settlement agreement - Terms agreed upon in the settlement of charges before the NLRB without a full-dress hearing, decision, and order. To be binding, such agreements must have the consent of the NLRB.

Severance pay - A lump sum paid to a worker who has been permanently separated from the job due to a reduction of the work force, the elimination of certain job classifications, or any reason for which the worker is not responsible.

Showing of interest - Support union must show among employees in bargaining unit before NLRB will process union's election petition. The Board requires a union seeking a representation election to make a showing of interest among 30 percent of the employees in the bargaining unit.

Standard agreement - A collective agreement prepared by the national union for use by its locals. The purpose of a standard agreement is to relieve the locals of the task of drafting their own agreements while promoting the standardization of working conditions throughout the industry.

State arbitration statutes - Are of three general types: (1) general statutes designed primarily for commercial disputes some of which may be used for labor disputes; (2) special labor arbitration statutes, which contain some detail as to procedure; and (3) statutes which merely "promote" arbitration by charging a state agency to encourage its use.

Strike - Concerted cessation of work as a form of economic pressure by employees usually organized, to enforce acceptance of their terms. (See also Strike, Illegal Strike, Sympathetic Strike).

Strike notice - Any type of notice that must be filed with a state or federal agency stating that negotiations have come to an impasse and a strike is pending.

Strike vote - Balloting or canvass on question of calling a strike.

Student employment - For the purposes of this bibliography, graduate student employment that might have a collective bargaining relationship, such as teaching assistants and research assistants.

Submission - A submission (sometimes called a "stipulation" or an "agreement to arbitrate") is used where there is no previous agreement to arbitrate. The submission, signed by both parties, describes an existing dispute, and often also names the arbitrator.

Sunshine bargaining - a type of open bargaining.

Supervisor - As defined by the NLRB. Any individual having authority in the interest of an employee to hire, transfer, suspend, layoff, recall, promote, discharge, assign, reward, or discipline other employees, or responsibly to direct them, or adjust their grievances, or effectively recommend such action. This term includes supervisors who are not included in a bargaining unit and employees who supervise.

Sympathy - A feeling of solidarity with the matter in dispute. It is demonstrated by solidarity and by the employee's action against whom the action is taken.

Union - A group of employees organized for the purpose of representing the interests of its members in their dealings with the employer. It is a legal entity, and its members are entitled to the same rights as other workers.

Taylor Law - A law which states that an employee who is a member of a collective bargaining unit is entitled to the same rights as other workers.

Temporary employee - An employee who is hired for a short period of time and who therefore does not have the right to other privileges afforded to permanent status. Such employees are entitled to be given a working permit in case of unemployment.

Tenure - Long-term employment and a privilege given to a faculty member upon his completion of a probationary period. It is generally granted to faculty members after three to six years of service in an institution, protecting them from dismissal for all but gross violations of law and ethics.

Tenured-in - A situation in which the number of tenured faculty members prohibits the admission of new tenured faculty.

Top-down contract - A collective bargaining agreement reached between an employer and the union without the participation of the rank and file through either a negotiation committee or a ratification procedure.

Umpire - An outside person employed jointly by the union and the employer, usually for a definite period of time, to whom final decision disputes over the interpretation or application of provisions of the agreement are referred. Although arbitrator, impartial chairman, referee, and umpire are sometimes used indiscriminately, the latter three are more commonly applied when such persons serve in a permanent capacity as distinguished from an arbitrator who is appointed to settle a particular dispute.

Unauthorized strike - A strike by employees contrary to the advice or without the consent of their union.

Unfair employment practice - Discrimination in employment based on race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Forbidden by federal and some state laws.

Unfair labor practice - Practice forbidden by the National and several State Labor Relations Acts. Common unfair labor practices include an employer dominating or supporting a union, or threatening employees with reprisals if they oppose the union.

Union - Labor organization.

Union dues - Monthly sum paid by union members to their local unions. The amount of the dues is sometimes set by the international union, but more often by the local.

Union jurisdiction - The type of work or entire industry, which a union claims or which it is delegated to handle (A.F.L. - C.I.O.) has assigned to it as a basis for its membership. (See Jurisdictional Disputes).

Union organizer - Member of a staff of a local or international union whose function, among others, is to recruit new members.

Union security clauses - Provisions in a collective bargaining agreement designed to secure the status of the employee organization against employers, non-union employees, and/or raids by competing organizations. Some devices are agency, closed, and union shops, and maintenance-of-membership provisions.

Union shop - Arrangement with a union by which employer may hire any employee, union or non-union, but the new employee must join the union within a specified time and remain a member in good standing.

Union steward - A union representative usually elected by the employees to help them with grievances and convey information to union officials or administrators. The union or "shop" steward continues to work for the employer, while handling union duties.

Unit - Shortened form of "unit appropriate for collective bargaining." It consists of all employees entitled to select a single agent to represent them in bargaining collectively. Often called the bargaining unit.

Unit determination - The process by which certain employees are grouped into a unit to select a single bargaining agent to represent them in collective bargaining negotiations. Determination is based on several criteria such as community of interest, employee desires, collective bargaining history, and the administrative organization of the employer.

Up-or-out rule - A practice, used by most colleges, under which faculty members who are not granted tenure after a specified period are automatically dismissed. See also Non-reappointment, Probationary Faculty.

Vesting rights (vested rights) - Applicable to many pension or retirement plans. Refers to the pension rights which permit employees to terminate employment before attaining retirement age, but without forfeiting accrued pension financed through employer contributions.

Voluntary resignation - See Resignation.

Wildcat strike - A strike which is not authorized or initiated by the union.

Wing suspension - A suspension of an employee for a period of time, usually for a certain time, depending on certain conditions, even though the suspension is not termination.

Worker Act - See Industrial Union Act.

Work-out - A plan for a worker to return to work after a period of absence or quickie strike.

Wildcat strike - A work stoppage, usually spontaneous, by a group of organized employees without the authorization or approval of the employee organization.

Work jurisdiction - Right claimed by union under its charter to have its members and no others engaged in certain work. (See Jurisdictional Dispute).

Work load - The quantitative measure of an hour's or a day's performance on a job. The term is usually applied to a standard of output which is supposed to represent reasonably efficient production without risk to health or safety.

Work permit - Card issued by union having closed shop to show permission that holder, though not a full-fledged union member, may be employed under contract.

Work rules - Rules regulating on-the-job conditions of work, usually incorporated in or referred to by the collective agreement.

Work stoppage - A temporary halt to work, initiated by workers or employer, in the form of a strike or lockout.

Written grievances - Grievances which must be written out; required in most collective bargaining agreements.

Wipe-out clause - Clause that seeks to close all employment terms for the duration of the labor contract by stating that the agreement is "complete in itself" and "sets forth all terms and conditions" of the agreement. The opposite of a "past-practices clause."



## GLOSSARY SOURCES

- Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service.  
Glossary of labor terms. Washington, D. C.:  
ACBIS, n.d.
- Anderson, William S., ed. Ballentine's law dictionary.  
Rochester, N.Y.: The Lawyers Co-Operative Publish-  
ing Company, 1948.
- Bureau of National Affairs. Government employee relations  
report. 91:01-03, 1970.
- Doherty, Robert F. and Gerard A. DeMarchi. Industrial  
and labor relations terms, 3rd ed. Ithaca, N.Y.:  
New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations,  
Cornell University, 1974.
- Elkouri, Frank and Edna A. Elkouri. How arbitration works.  
Washington, D.C.: The Bureau of National Affairs, 1973.
- Kemerer, Frank R. Understanding faculty unions and collective  
bargaining. Boston: National Association of Independent  
Schools, 1976.
- Means, Howard B. and Philip W. Semis, eds. Faculty collective  
bargaining: (A Chronicle of Higher Education Handbook).  
Washington, D.C.: Editorial Projects for Education, 1976.
- Midwest Center for Public Sector Labor Relations. Terms in  
public sector labor relations; a practitioner's guide.  
Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University, School of Public  
and Environmental Affairs, 1976.
- Peterson, Florence. American labor unions. New York: Harper  
& Brothers Publishers, 1953.
- Shaughnessy, Marlene. Information sources for New Jersey public  
sector collective bargaining, 3rd, rev. ed. New Brunswick,  
N.J.: Rutgers University, 1976.
- United States Department of Labor. Glossary of current industrial  
relations and wage terms. Bulletin No. 1438, Washington, D.C.:  
Bureau of Labor Statistics, May 1965.
- University of the State of New York. State Education Department.  
A glossary of terms; collective negotiations in education.  
Albany, N.Y.: 1968.

## ACRONYMS - ABBREVIATIONS

AAA	- American Arbitration Association
AAHE	- American Association for Higher Education
AAJC	- American Association of Junior Colleges
AASA	- American Association of School Administrators
AAUP	- American Association of University Professors
ABA	- American Bar Association
ACBIS	- Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service
ACCF	- Associated Community College Faculties
ACE	- American Council on Education
ACRL	- Association of College & Research Libraries
AFGE	- American Federation of Government Employees
AFL	- American Federation of Labor
AFL-CIO	- American Federation of Labor - Congress of Industrial Organizations
AFSCME	- American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees
AFT	- American Federation of Teachers
AHA	- American Hospital Association
AMA	- American Management Association
AUT	- Association of University Teachers
BLS	- Bureau of Labor Statistics
BNA	- Bureau of National Affairs
BSEU	- Building Service Employees Union
CAPE	- Coalition of American Public Employees
CAUT	- Canadian Association of University Teachers
CCHE	- Carnegie Commission on Higher Education
CLC	- Cost of Living Council
CPI	- Consumer Price Index
CSC	- Civil Service Commission
CSEA	- Civil Service Employees Association
ECS	- Education Commission of the States
EEOC	- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
ENS	- Educators Negotiation Service
EOC	- Equal Opportunity Commission
ERB	- Employment Relations Board (preceded by state's initials)
ERIC	- Educational Resources Information Center

FEP - Fair Employment Practice  
 FLRC - Federal Labor Relations Council  
 FMCS - Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service

GAW - Guaranteed Annual Wage  
 GER - Government Employee Relations Report (BNA)  
 GNP - Gross National Product

IBEW - International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers  
 IBTU - International Building Trades Unions  
 IBUE - International Brotherhood of University Employees  
 IUEW - International Union of Electrical, Radio and  
 Workers  
 IUOE - International Union of Operating Engineers

LA - Labor Arbitration and Dispute Settlements (BNA)  
 LAIRS - Labor Agreement Information Retrieval System  
 (General Service Commission)  
 LICU - Laborers' International Union  
 LMRA - Labor Management Relations Act  
 LMRS - Labor Management Relations Service  
 LRB - Labor Relations Board  
 LRR - Labor Relations Reporter (BNA)

NAA - National Academy of Arbitrators  
 NACUA - National Association of College and University  
 Attorneys  
 NACUBO - National Association of College and University  
 Business Officers  
 NAGE - National Association of Government Employees  
 NCCBHE - National Center for the Study of Collective  
 Bargaining in Higher Education  
 NEA - National Education Association  
 NLRA - National Labor Relations Act  
 NLRB - National Labor Relations Board  
 NUHCE - National Union of Hospital and Health Care  
 Employees  
 NUSOG - National Union of Security Officers and Guards  
 NYSLRB - New York State Labor Relations Board  
 NYSUT - New York State United Teachers

OER - Office of Employee Relations  
 OFCC - Office of Federal Contract Compliance  
 OPEIU - Office and Professional Employees International  
 Union  
 OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

PERB - Public Employment Relations Board  
 PERC - Public Employment Relations Commission  
 RDTEU - Research, Development and Technical Employees Union  
 SCMEU - State, County and Municipal Employees Union  
 SEIU - Service Employees International Union  
 SFLRP - Society of Federal Labor Relations Professionals  
 SPIDR - Society of Professionals in Dispute Resolution  
 UFCT - United Federation of College Teachers  
 UFT - United Federation of Teachers

## RESOURCES AND PERIODICALS

(Underlined indicates  
Indexes or Abstracts)

AAUP Bulletin (q)\*

AGB Reports (Assoc. of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges)

AHE College and University Bulletin (2/m)

Administrative Science Quarterly

American Association of University Women Journal (6/yr)

American School and University (m)

The American Teacher (AFT) (10/yr)

Arbitration in the Schools. (AAA)\* (m)

Arbitration Journal (AAA) (q)

Canadian Association of University Teachers (CAUT) Bulletin

Canadian Education Index (m)

Change (10/yr)

The Chronicle of Higher Education (w)

College and University Journal (bi/m)

Community College Frontiers

Community College Review

Compact (bi/m)

Current Index to Journals in Education (ERIC) (m)

Dissertation Abstracts (m)

Education Index (m)

Educators Negotiating Service (bi/m)

ERIC Higher Education Research Currents (AAHE) (m)

ERIC Higher Education Research Reports (AAHE) (10/yr)

Harvard Educational Review (bi/m)

Higher Education and National Affairs (ACE) (w)

Higher Education Daily

Industrial and Labor Relations Review

Industrial Relations (U. of Calif.)

Journal of Collective Negotiations in the Public Sector (q)

Journal of College Student Personnel

Journal of Higher Education (m)

Journal of Medical Education (m)

Journal of the College and University Personnel Association (q)

\*( ) frequency of publication

Resources and Periodicals (cont'd)

LMRS Newsletter (m)

Labor Arbitration in Government (AAA) (m)

Liberal Education (q)

Library Literature (m)

NACUBO National Association of College and University Business  
Officers (m)

NEA Advocate (m)

NEA Reporter (m)

National Center for the Study of Collective Bargaining in Higher  
Education

Annual Conference Proceedings (a)

Newsletter (5/yr)

PERB News (N.Y.) (m)

Personnel (AIA) (6/yr)

Personnel Administrator

Phi Delta Kappan (m)

Public Affairs Information Service (PAIS)

Public Personnel Management (bi/m)

Research Project on Students and Collective Bargaining (m)  
Resources in Education (ERIC) (m)

Sociology of Education (bi/m)

Legal Periodicals

Alabama Lawyer (q)

American Bar Association Journal (m)

Annual Survey American Law

Case Western Reserve Law Review

College Law Bulletin (10/yr)

The College Law Digest (NACUA) (bi/m)

Columbia Law Review (q)

DePaul Law Review (3/yr)

Drake Law Review

Georgia State Bar Journal (q)

Harvard Journal on Legislation (q)

Harvard Law Review (m)

Index to Legal Periodicals

Indiana Law Journal

Iowa Law Review (6/yr)

Journal of College and University Law (NACUA) (q)  
(formerly College Counsel)

Journal of Law and Education (q)

Journal of Public Law (s/a)

Labor Law Journal (irreg.)

Marquette Law Review (q)

Maryland Law Review (q)

Massachusetts Law Quarterly

Michigan Law Review (m)

Mississippi Law Journal (q)

Missouri Law Review (q)

New York University Law Review (bi/m)

North Carolina Law Review (irreg.)

Ohio State Law Journal (q)

Southwestern Law Journal (q)

Syracuse Law Review (q)

Tennessee Law Review (q)

Texas Southern University Law Review



Law Periodicals (cont'd)

University of Chicago Law Review (q)

University of Pittsburgh Law Review (q)

University of Toledo Law Review

---

Vanderbilt Law Review (6/yr)

Washington Law Review

William and Mary Law Review (q)

Wisconsin Law Review (irreg.)

Yale Law Journal (8/yr)

Specialized Services

Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service  
Washington, D.C.

. Fact Sheets

. Research Reports

Bureau of National Affairs

. Labor Arbitration Reports

. Labor Relations Reporter\* (w) with cumulations

. Wage and Hour Cases

- Labor Relations Reference Manual

- Fair Employment Practice Cases

- Labor Relations Cum. Digest and Index

. Government Employee Relations Report (w) (GERR)

National Labor Relations Board

. Weekly Summary of NLRB Cases

. NLRB Election Report (m)

## BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 2 Academic Collective Bargaining Information Service: Selected bibliography.  
Washington, D.C.: ACBIS, (1974).
- 3 Blackwell, Thomas E. The college law digest, 1935-1970. Washington, D.C.,  
National Association of College and University Attorneys, 1974. (Also  
refer to annual law digests, 1971 to date; 1976 articles have been  
indexed individually in this volume).
- 4 Cornell University, New York State School of Industrial and Labour Relations,  
Ithaca, N.Y.  
  - . Public employment bibliography, comp. by Richard Pegnetter, 1971.
  - . Public employment bibliography, comp. by Robert V. Pezdek, 1973.
- 4a Flaumenhaft, Frank K. Collective bargaining in private 4-year colleges and  
and universities, 1975. (On file at Center).
- 5 Harmon, L. Status of women in higher education: 1963-1972. A selective  
bibliography. Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University, n.d.
- 6 Harris, Robin S. et al.. Select bibliography of higher education in Canada.  
Canadian Journal of Higher Education, pp. 74-81, 1975.
- 7 Hudson, Bennett and James L. Wattenbarger. Collective bargaining in higher  
education: a selected annotated bibliography. Gainesville, Fla: Florida  
University, Gainesville Institute of Higher Education, April, 1972.
- 8 Marks, Kenneth E., comp. Collective bargaining in U.S. higher education:  
1960-1971, a selective bibliography. Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University  
Library, 1972. (Series in bibliography, no.1).
- 9 Meeth, L. Richard, ed. Selected issues in higher education; an annotated  
bibliography. New York, N.Y., Teachers College Press, Columbia University,  
1965.
- 10 Mills, Gladys H., comp. Collective bargaining in post secondary institutions.  
(clinfic 8). Denver, Colo.: Education Commission of the States, Department  
of Research and Information Services, 1972.
- Myers, Donald A. Bibliography on professionalization and collective bargaining.  
Washington, D.C.: American Federation of Teachers, 1974.
- National Center for the Study of Collective Bargaining in Higher Education.  
Collective bargaining in higher education. Bibliographies.  
  - #1, 1973, comp. by John C. Allen
  - #2, 1974, comp. by John C. Allen
  - #3, 1975, comp. by Daniel J. Julius and John C. Allen
  - #4, 1976, comp. by Molly Garfin
 New York, N.Y.: Baruch College - CUNY, NCSCBHE.
- National Center for the Study of Collective Bargaining in Higher Education:  
Higher education collective bargaining: other than faculty personnel.  
vol. 1, 1974 and vol. 2, 1975. New York, N.Y.: Baruch College - CUNY, NCSCBHE.

- 744 Pezdek, Robert V. Selective bibliography of materials in labor relations of interest to colleges and universities. Journal of the College and University Personnel Association. 23(4): 74-82, 1972.
- 745 Phelps, Douglas. Student rights and collective bargaining: a guide to resources. University of Massachusetts, Student Organizing Project, Amherst, Mass., 1976.
- 746 Research Project on Students and Collective Bargaining. Third party pressures on a two-party process. (Conference Organization Packet). Washington, D.C., 1976.
- 747 Roberts, Dayton Y., ed. Legal issues in higher education, 1969-1970: a selected annotated bibliography. Gainesville, Fla.: Institute of Higher Education, Florida University, Feb. 1971. (ERIC #ED 050 683).
- 748 Shaughnessy, Marlene. Information sources for New Jersey public sector collective bargaining. 3d rev. ed. by Marjorie Watson. New Brunswick, N.J.: Institute of Management and Labor Relations, Rutgers University, 1976.
- 749 Shulman, Carol H. Collective bargaining on campus: annotated bibliography. Washington, D.C.: American Association for Higher Education, 1972. (pp. 19-45). (ERIC #ED 058 466).
- 750 Tice, Terrence N. Resources on academic bargaining and governance. Washington, D.C.: ERIC Clearinghouse on Higher Education. The George Washington University, July, 1974.
- 751 U.S. Department of Labor, Labor Management Services Administration. Public Sector Labor Relations Information Exchange. Current references and information services for policy decision-making in state and local government labor relations: a selected bibliography. Washington, D.C. U.S. Government Printing Office, November, 1971.
- 752 University of Alabama, Manpower and Industrial Relations Institute, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.
  - . Public sector labor relations - Bibliography #1, 1972
  - . Bibliography #4, 1974
  - . Collective bargaining in higher education - Bibliography #2, Aug., 1972.
  - . Faculty bargaining (Bibliography) (n.d.)
  - . Readings in public sector labor relations, Fall, 1975.

#### OTHER THAN FACULTY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 53 Rothman, William A. A bibliography of collective bargaining in hospitals and related facilities. V. 1 (1959-1968) - V. 2 (1969-1971). University of Michigan, Institute of Labor.

## USEFUL ADDRESSES

Academic Collective Bargaining  
Information Service (ACBIS)  
1818 R. Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20009

American Arbitration  
Association (AAA)  
140 West 51 Street  
New York, N.Y. 10020

American Association for Higher  
Education (AAHE)  
One Dupont Circle, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

American Association of  
Community and Junior Colleges  
One Dupont Circle, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

American Association of State  
Colleges and Universities  
One Dupont Circle, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

American Association of  
University Professors (AAUP)  
One Dupont Circle, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

American Bar Association  
1155 East 60 Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60637

American Council on Education  
One Dupont Circle, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

American Federation of  
Teachers (AFT)  
11 Dupont Circle, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

American Management Association  
135 West 50 Street  
New York, N.Y. 10020

American Society for Public  
Administration  
1225 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

American Society of Personnel  
Administration  
30 Park Avenue  
Berea, Ohio 44017

Associated Community College Faculties  
62 Watervliet Shaker Rd.  
Latham, New York 12110

Association for Continuing Higher  
Education  
1700 Asp Avenue  
Norman, Oklahoma 73609

Association for Institutional  
Research  
Executive Office  
College of Education  
Florida State University  
Tallahassee, Florida 32306

Association of American Colleges  
1818 R. Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20009

Association of American Universities  
One Dupont Circle, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

Association of Governing Boards of  
Universities and Colleges  
One Dupont Circle, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

Bureau of National Affairs (BNA)  
1231 - 25th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20037

California Institute of Technology  
Industrial Relations Center  
Pasadena, California 91125

Carnegie Commission on Higher  
Education  
2150 Shattuck Avenue  
Berkeley, California 94704

Center for the Study of Higher  
Education  
The Pennsylvania State University  
University Park, Pennsylvania

College and University Personnel  
Association  
One Dupont Circle, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

Commerce Clearing House, Inc.  
4025 W. Peterson Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60646

Cornell University  
New York State School of  
Industrial and Labor Relations  
Ithaca, New York 14850

Council for the Advancement of  
Small Colleges  
One Dupont Circle, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

Council of Governments  
Department of Human Resources  
1225 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20036

Counsellor's Information Service  
1640 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20036

Dalhousie University  
Industrial Relations Section  
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada

ERIC Clearinghouse on Higher  
Education  
The George Washington University  
Washington, D.C. 20036

ERIC Clearinghouse for Junior  
Colleges  
University of California  
96 Powell Library Building  
Los Angeles, California 90024

Federation Des Associations De  
Professeurs Des Universités  
Du Quebec, (FAPUQ)  
2715 Cote Ste. Catherine  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Harvard University Trade Union  
Program  
Sherman 2  
Harvard Business School  
Soldiers Field  
Boston, Massachusetts 02163

Harvard University Manpower and  
Industrial Relations Library  
Littauer Center  
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138

Institute of Business and  
Economic Research  
University of California  
Berkeley, California 94720

Institute of Continuing Legal  
Education  
Hutchins Hall  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104

Instituto Tecnológico y de  
Estudios Superiores de  
Monterrey  
Departamento de Relaciones Ind.  
Sucursal de Correos "J"  
Monterrey, N. L. Mexico

Iowa State University  
Industrial Relations Center  
280 East Hall  
Ames, Iowa 50010

Laval University  
Department of Industrial  
Relations  
Ste. Foy, Quebec, Canada

Loyola University (of Chicago)  
Institute of Industrial  
Relations  
820 North Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Loyola University  
(of Los Angeles)  
Industrial Relations Center  
7101 West 80 Street  
Los Angeles, California 90045

McGill University  
Industrial Relations Center  
1001 Sherbrooke Street, West  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology  
Alfred P. Sloan School of  
Management  
Industrial Relations Section  
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

Michigan State University  
School of Labor and Industrial  
Relations  
East Lansing, Michigan 48823

National Association of College  
and University Attorneys (NACUA)  
One Dupont Circle, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

National Association of College  
and University  
Business Officers (NACUBO)  
One Dupont Circle, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

National Education Associa-  
tion (NEA)  
1201 16th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

National Labor Relations  
Board (NLRB)  
Division of Information  
1717 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Room 710  
Washington, D.C. 20570

New York State Public Employ-  
ment Relations Board (NYS/PERB)  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12205

New York University  
Institute of Labor Relations  
Washington Square  
New York, New York 10003

NEXUS - AAHE  
One Dupont Circle, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

(The) Pennsylvania State  
University  
Center for the Study of  
Higher Education  
101 Rackley Building  
University Park, Pennsylvania 16802

Princeton University  
Industrial Relations Section  
P.O. Box 248  
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

Professional Staff Congress  
25 West 43rd Street  
New York, New York 10036

Public Personnel Association  
1313 East 60 Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60637

Purdue University  
Industrial Relations Committee  
Krannert Graduate School of  
Industrial Administration  
West Lafayette, Indiana 47907

Queen's University  
Industrial Relations Center  
Kingston, Ontario, Canada

Research Program on Faculty  
Governance  
School of Education  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104

Research Project on Students  
and Collective Bargaining  
2000 P Street, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20036

Rutgers, The State University  
of New Jersey  
Institute of Management and  
Labor Relations  
University Extension Division  
New Brunswick, N.J. 08903  
(Also: Library Information  
Service)

Saint Francis College  
Graduate Program in  
Industrial Relations  
Loretto, Pennsylvania 15940

St. Joseph's College  
Institute of Industrial  
Relations  
18th and Thompson Streets  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19121

San Diego State College  
Institute of Labor Economics  
Department of Economics  
San Diego, California 92115

Society for College and  
University Planning  
State University of New York  
at Buffalo  
210 Hayes Hall  
Buffalo, New York 14214

Society for Personnel  
Administration  
National Press Building  
529 - 14th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20004

Stanford Project on Academic  
Governance  
School of Education  
Stanford University  
Stanford, California 94305

State Historical Society of  
Wisconsin  
816 State Street  
Madison, Wisconsin 53706  
(Specializing in Labor History)

Teachers Insurance and Annuity  
Association (TIAA)  
730 Third Avenue  
New York, New York 10017

United States Bureau of Labor  
Statistics  
400 First Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20427

United States Department of  
Health, Education and Welfare  
Education Division  
National Center for Education  
Statistics  
Washington, D. C. 20202

United States Department of Labor  
Labor-Management Services  
Administration  
Office of Labor-Management  
Relations Service  
Washington, D. C. 20210

University of Alabama  
Graduate School of Business  
Manpower and Industrial  
Relations Institute  
University, Alabama 35486

University of British Columbia  
Institute of Industrial Relations  
310 Henry Angus Building  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
Canada

University of California  
(Berkeley)  
Institute of Industrial Relations  
2521 Channing Way  
Berkeley, California 94720

University of California  
(Los Angeles)  
Institute of Industrial Relations  
405 Hilgard Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90024



University of Chicago  
Industrial Relations Center  
1225 East 60 Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60637

University of Colorado  
Center for Labor Education and  
Research  
119 Macky  
Boulder, Colorado 80302

University of Hawaii  
Industrial Relations Center  
2404 Maile Way  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

University of Illinois  
Institute of Labor and  
Industrial Relations  
504 East Armory Avenue  
Champaign, Illinois 61820

University of Iowa  
College of Business  
Administration  
Center for Labor and  
Management

24 Phillips Hall  
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

University of Massachusetts  
Labor Relations and Research  
Center  
125 Draper Hall  
Amherst, Massachusetts 01002

(The) University of Michigan  
Industrial Relations Library  
330 Graduate School of  
Business Administration  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104

(The) University of Michigan  
Wayne State University  
Institute of Labor and  
Industrial Relations  
108 Museums Annex  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104

University of Minnesota  
Industrial Relations Center  
537 Business Administration  
Building  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55455

University of Montreal  
Department of Industrial Relations  
3150 Jean-Brilliant Street  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

University of Notre Dame  
Industrial Relations Section  
Department of Economics  
Notre Dame, Indiana 46556

University of Oregon  
Institute of Industrial and  
Labor Relations  
Eugene, Oregon 97403

University of Pennsylvania  
The Wharton School  
Industrial Research Unit  
3733 Spruce Street  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19174  
(Also: Charles Patterson  
Van Pelt Library)

University of San Francisco  
Labor-Management School  
San Francisco, California 94117

University of Toronto  
Center for Industrial Relations  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

University of Utah  
Institute of Industrial Relations  
College of Business  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84112

University of Wisconsin  
Industrial Relations Research  
Institute  
4226 Social Science Building  
Madison, Wisconsin 53706

Wayne State University  
Archives of Labor History and  
Urban Affairs  
Detroit, Michigan 48202

Western Interstate Commission  
for Higher Education  
P.O. Drawer P  
Boulder, Colorado 80302

Yale University  
Labor and Management Center  
New Haven, Connecticut 06520

NATIONAL CENTER FOR THE STUDY  
OF  
COLLECTIVE BARGAINING IN HIGHER EDUCATION

WHAT IS THE NATIONAL CENTER ?

... An impartial, nonprofit organization founded to perform and stimulate research and collect and disseminate relevant knowledge on collective bargaining in colleges and universities, and the related processes of grievance administration and arbitration, so that participants in this growing field may better perform their functions. Membership is drawn from institutions and individuals from all regions of the U.S.A. and Canada. Financing is primarily from membership fees, foundation grants, and income from various Center activities and services.

MAJOR ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES

. Annual Conference in New York City, in which the state of the art is discussed by distinguished arbitrators, scholars, lawyers, and practitioners in this specialized field.

. Conference Proceedings. The papers of the Annual Conference are published for the benefit of members, participants, and other interested parties.

. Regional Workshops are held several times a year at various locations to give "hands-on" experience and practical and theoretical insights, through seminars, mock arbitrations, and mock collective bargaining sessions.

. Contract Library houses more than 250 college and university collective bargaining contracts .

. Contract Clause Retrieval. Do you want information on contract provisions covering productivity? Workload? Arbitration? Unit Composition? Retrenchment? Union Security? Tenure? Merit Pay? You can obtain the text of pertinent clauses in these and all other areas from contracts in our library. Fee for service depends on whether a computer or a manual search is desired.

. Newsletter - 5 issues per year; keeps members current on selected topics.

. Annual Bibliography - a selective listing of literature in the field.

. Directory of Contracts and Bargaining Agents - lists institutions of higher education and the faculty organizations either involved in collective bargaining or authorized to bargain.

A SUGGESTION - The expertise of the professional staff at the Center as well as facilities, materials, and reference service are available to all subscribers of the Center. We invite inquiries and requests for further information.

## CONTRACT LIBRARY AND CONTRACT CLAUSE RETRIEVAL SERVICE

The Elias Lieberman Higher Education Contract Library houses more than 250 college and university collective bargaining contracts, the majority in computer file.

Do you want information on contract provisions covering productivity? Workload? Arbitration? Unit Composition? Faculty Senate Involvement? Retrenchment? Union Security? Due Process in Reappointment? Promotion? Tenure? Merit Pay? Early Retirement Incentives?

For a reasonable fee, you can obtain the text of pertinent clauses in these and all other areas from all contracts in our library. Fee for service depends on whether a computer or a manual search is desired. Members receive a substantial discount. (Computerization made possible by a Ford Foundation Grant.)

# PUBLICATIONS, 1977

## Individual Purchases

1. Proceedings	- Fifth Annual Conference, April 1977 (Forthcoming)	\$8.00
	Fourth Annual Conference, April 1976 .....	7.00
	Third Annual Conference, April 1975 .....	7.00
	Second Annual Conference, April 1974 .....	5.00
	First Annual Conference, April 1973 .....	5.00
2. Newsletter	- Volume 5 - 1977 (5 issues) .....	10.00
	Volume 4 - 1976 (5 issues) .....	10.00
	Volume 3 - 1975 (5 issues) .....	10.00
	Volume 2 - 1974 (5 issues) .....	10.00
	Volume 1 - 1973 (2 issues) .....	4.00
3. Bibliography	- <u>Collective Bargaining in Higher Education</u> <u>Bibliography 5</u> , April 1977 (Incorporating Other Than Faculty - Bibliography Vol. 3) .....	\$10.00
	<u>Bibliography 4</u> , April 1976 .....	7.00
	<u>Bibliography 3</u> , April 1975 (Out of print)	
	<u>Bibliography 2</u> , April 1974 .....	5.00
	<u>Bibliography 1</u> , April 1973 (Out of print)	
4. Bibliography	- <u>Other Than Faculty Personnel</u> Volume 2, 1975 .....	5.00
	Volume 1, 1974 .....	3.00
5. Directory	- Of Contracts and Bargaining Agents in Institutions of Higher Education, April 1977 .....	3.00
6. City University of New York	- Index, Digest and Tables of Arbitration and Court Cases Arising Under Collective Agreements, Vol. 1, 1969-1974 .....	\$25.00

## Subscription Rate

The 1977 subscription rate to National Center publications  
(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31, 1977) is ..... \$25.00

### Includes:

- Proceedings, Fifth Annual Conference, 1977
- Newsletter, Volume 5 - 1977
- Bibliography, Vol. 5, 1977  
(Incorporating Other Than Faculty Bibliography)
- Directory of Contracts and Bargaining Agents, April 1977.

MEMBERSHIP ENROLLMENT FORM

Mail to; NCSCBHE-Baruch College  
Box 322, 17 Lexington Ave.  
New York, N.Y. 10010

Attn. Dr. Theodore H. Lang  
Director

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check enclosed for membership for period.

☐ Please bill me for membership for period

PUBLICATIONS ORDER FORM

National Center for the Study of  
Collective Bargaining in Higher Education  
Baruch College - CUNY  
17 Lexington Avenue  
New York, N. Y. 10010 (212-725-3390)

Publication Order-1977

- \_\_\_\_\_ subscriptions(s) for all 1977 publications @25.00
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies 1977 Proceedings @8.00
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies Bibliography 5, 1977 @10.00
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies Newsletter, Vol. 5, 1977 @10.00
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies Directory 1977 @3.00

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

☐ CHECK ENCLOSED

☐ BILL ME

Back-Issue Publications-1973-6

- \_\_\_\_\_ copies 1976 Proceedings @7.00
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies 1975 Proceedings @7.00
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies 1974 Proceedings @5.00
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies 1973 Proceedings @5.00
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies Bibliography 1 @7.00
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies Bibliography 2 @5.00
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies Bibliography-Other Than Faculty, Vol. 1, @3.00
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies, Vol. 2, @5.00

Newsletter @2.00 per issue

- Vol. 1-2 issues (1973)
- Vol. 2-5 issues (1974)
- Vol. 3-5 issues (1975)
- Vol. 4-5 issues (1976)

\_\_\_\_\_ CUNY Index, Digest & Tables @25.00